



2020-2021 STUDENT HANDBOOK

Table of Contents

Historic Seminary, Innovative Theological Education 14 Mission & Values 15 Core Values 15 NBTS Degrees 15 Why Attend NBTS? 16 What is the core of the curriculum? 16 What are the application requirements? 16 What about financing my education? 16 What accreditations does NBTS hold? 16 Non-Discrimination Policy 17 What are the advantages of an accredited school? 17 SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS 19 MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON 19 Admissions Requirements 19 Mat is Clinical Pastoral Education? 22 Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 22 Program Outcomes 22 MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES 23 Admissions Requirements at a Glance 24 Curriculum 24 Curriculum 24 Curriculum 26 Curriculum 27 Curriculum 28 Curriculum 29 What is Field Education? 29 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements at a Glance 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 30 Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33 DUAL-DEGREE Requirements at a Glance 33 DUAL-DEGREE Requirements at a Glance 33 Degree Requi	President's Message	13
Historic Seminary, Innovative Theological Education 14 Mission & Values 15 Core Values 15 NBTS Degrees 15 Why Attend NBTS? 16 What is the core of the curriculum? 16 What are the application requirements? 16 What about financing my education? 16 What accreditations does NBTS hold? 16 Non-Discrimination Policy 17 What are the advantages of an accredited school? 17 SECTION 1 17 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS 19 MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON 19 Admissions Requirements 19 Degree Requirements at a Glance 20 Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 22 Program Outcomes 22 MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES 23 Admissions Requirements 24 Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 26 Degree Requirements at a Glance 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Field Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 29 What is Field Education? 30 Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 33 Degree Requirements 34 Degree Requirements 35 Degree Requirements 36 Degree Requirements 37 Degree Requirements 38 Degree Requirements 39 Degree Requirements 30 Degree Requirements 31 Degree Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 33 Degree Requirements 34 Degree Requirements 35 Degree Requirements 36 Degree Requirements 37 Degree Requirements 38 Deg	Overview	14
Mission & Values Core Values NBTS Degrees 15 Why Attend NBTS? What is the core of the curriculum? What are the application requirements? 16 What about financing my education? What accreditations does NBTS hold? Non-Discrimination Policy What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS 19 MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Program Outcomes Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33 Degree Requirements at a Glance 34 DOUAL-DEGREE RASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance	Historic Seminary, Innovative Theological Education	
Core Values	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15
Why Attend NBTS? What is the core of the curriculum? What are the application requirements? What are the application requirements? What about financing my education? What accreditations does NBTS hold? Non-Discrimination Policy What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON Admissions Requirements 19 Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Almissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Counseling Concentration? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance	Core Values	
Why Attend NBTS? What is the core of the curriculum? What are the application requirements? What are the application requirements? What about financing my education? What accreditations does NBTS hold? Non-Discrimination Policy What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON Admissions Requirements 19 Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Almissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Counseling Concentration? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance	NBTS Degrees	
What is the core of the curriculum? What are the application requirements? What about financing my education? What about financing my education? What accreditations does NBTS hold? Non-Discrimination Policy What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON 19 Admissions Requirements 19 Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 24 Curriculum 24 Curriculum 24 Curriculum 24 Curriculum 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements 26 Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 27 Curriculum 28 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Counces MASTER OF DIVINITY 27 Admissions Requirements 28 Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes Counces C		
What are the application requirements? What about financing my education? What accreditations does NBTS hold? Non-Discrimination Policy What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 22 Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Segree Requirements at a Glance Counseling Concentration? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Segree Requirements at a Glance	·	
What about financing my education? What accreditations does NBTS hold? Non-Discrimination Policy What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Sequirements Admissions Requirements Sequirements Sequirement		
What accreditations does NBTS hold? Non-Discrimination Policy What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON Admissions Requirements 19 Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 22 Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements 26 Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 27 Admissions Requirements 28 Degree Requirements 29 What is Field Education? What is Field Education? What is Field Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 33 Degree Requirements 34 Admissions Requirements 35 Degree Requirements 36 Degree Requirements 37 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33		
Non-Discrimination Policy What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS 19 MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON 19 Admissions Requirements 19 Degree Requirements at a Glance 20 Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 22 Program Outcomes 23 Admissions Requirements 23 Admissions Requirements 23 Degree Requirements at a Glance 24 Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES 26 Admissions Requirements 27 Curriculum 28 Program Outcomes 26 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Field Education? 29 What is Field Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 29 Program Outcomes 20 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33 Degree Requirements at a Glance	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
What are the advantages of an accredited school? SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS 19 MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON 19 Admissions Requirements 19 Degree Requirements 20 Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 22 Program Outcomes 22 MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES 23 Admissions Requirements 23 Degree Requirements 24 Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 26 Degree Requirements 26 Degree Requirements 27 Admissions Requirements 26 Degree Requirements 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 30 Program Outcomes 31 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL - DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND 20 COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 1 a Glance 33		
DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS MASTER OF ARTS – PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements Degree Requirements 26 Admissions Requirements 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? What is Field Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL – DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements 29 Admissions Requirements 20 COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	·	
DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS MASTER OF ARTS – PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements Degree Requirements 26 Admissions Requirements 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? What is Field Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL – DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements 29 Admissions Requirements 20 COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	SECTION 1	
Admissions Requirements at a Glance 20 Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 22 Program Outcomes 22 MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES 23 Admissions Requirements 23 Degree Requirements 24 Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 25 What is Field Education? 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 30 Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 33 Degree Requirements 33 Degree Requirements 34 Degree Requirements 35 Degree Requirements 36 Degree Requirements 37 Degree Requirements 37 Degree Requirements 37	DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS	19
Admissions Requirements at a Glance 20 Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 22 Program Outcomes 22 MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES 23 Admissions Requirements 23 Degree Requirements 24 Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Field Education? 30 Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 332 Degree Requirements 34 Glance 33	MASTER OF ARTS - PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON	19
Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes Master of Divinity Degree Requirements Sequirements Degree Requirements Sequirements Sequi	Admissions Requirements	-
Curriculum 21 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 22 Program Outcomes 22 MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES 23 Admissions Requirements 23 Degree Requirements at a Glance 24 Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 26 Degree Requirements 26 Degree Requirements 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 30 Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements 33 Degree Requirements 33 Degree Requirements 33 Degree Requirements 33	·	
What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Field Education? What is Field Education? What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	·	
Program Outcomes 22 MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes 24 Admissions Requirements Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements Curriculum 26 Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33		
Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Substitute of Divinity Substitute of Divinity Substitute of Arts Theological Studies DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 26 26 27 26 28 29 28 29 29 29 29 29 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 26 26 27 26 27 28 29 29 20 21 21 22 23 22 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24		
Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Substitute of Divinity Substitute of Divinity Substitute of Arts Theological Studies DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24	MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES	23
Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum Program Outcomes MASTER OF DIVINITY Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Field Education? What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24		
Curriculum 24 Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 26 Degree Requirements at a Glance 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 30 Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	·	
Program Outcomes 25 MASTER OF DIVINITY 26 Admissions Requirements 26 Degree Requirements at a Glance 27 Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? 29 What is Clinical Pastoral Education? 30 Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33		
Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum What is Field Education? What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	Program Outcomes	
Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum 28 What is Field Education? What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	MASTER OF DIVINITY	26
Curriculum What is Field Education? What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	Admissions Requirements	26
Curriculum What is Field Education? What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	Degree Requirements at a Glance	27
What is Clinical Pastoral Education? Program Outcomes Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 33 34 35 36 37 37 38 39 30 30 31 31 32 33		28
Program Outcomes 30 Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION 32 Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	What is Field Education?	29
Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies 31 DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 32	What is Clinical Pastoral Education?	30
DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 33	Program Outcomes	30
COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 32 33	Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies	31
COUNSELING CONCENTRATION Admissions Requirements Degree Requirements at a Glance 32 33	DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND	
Admissions Requirements 32 Degree Requirements at a Glance 33		32.
Degree Requirements at a Glance		
	·	
Curriculum 33	Curriculum	33

	What is Field Education? What is Clinical Pastoral Education?	34 35
	Program Outcomes	35
DILLI		
	L-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND	25
MASI	TER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES	37
	Admissions Requirements	37
	Degree Requirements at a Glance Curriculum	38
	What is Field Education?	38 39
	What is Clinical Pastoral Education?	40
	Program Outcomes	40
DOCT	OR OF MINISTRY	41
DOGI	Doctor Of Ministry Applicants	41
	Application Process for Applicants with a Master of Arts	42
	Degree Requirements at a Glance	42
	Curriculum	43
	Program Outcomes	45
CERT	IFICATE PROGRAM	46
	Admissions Requirements	46
	Personal Enrichment (Non-Certificate track)	46
	Requirements at a Glance	47
	Curriculum	47
	Electives:	47
	Course Schedule	47
	Suggested curriculum for RCA students who desire to be a Commissioned Pastor	48
	Suggested curriculum for PCUSA students who desire to be a Commissioned Lay Pastor	48
	Program Outcomes	48
	TION 2	
ADM	ISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AND POLICIES	49
NON-	-DEGREE PROGRAMS	49
	Certificate Program	49
DEGF	REE PROGRAMS	50
	Master Of Arts Concentration In Pastoral Care And Counseling	
	Applicants	50
	Application Process	50
	Once Admitted	50
	Master Of Arts Theological Studies Applicants	50
	Application Process	50
	Once Admitted	51
	Non-Traditional Master Of Arts Theological Studies Applicants	51 51
	Waiting List Admission Requirements For Non-Traditional Students	51 51
	Authooren heudhenta i et inella halliella oluuello	JI

Application Process	51
Once Admitted	52
Master Of Divinity Applicants	52
Application Process	52
Once Admitted	52
Non-Traditional Master Of Divinity Applicants	53
Waiting List	53
Admission Requirements For Non-Traditional Students	53
Application Process	53
Once Admitted	53
Non-Nbts Master's Enrollment [Limited Enrollment]	54
Master's Class Auditing	54
Doctor Of Ministry Applicants	54
Application Process For Applicants With an M.Div.	54
Once Admitted	55
Application Process For Applicants With A Master Of Arts	55
Once Admitted	55
INTERNATIONAL APPLICANTS	56
English as a Second Language	56
Nonimmigrant Student Visas (F-1)	57
TRANSFER CREDIT POLICY	-
	57 57
Advanced Standing By Examination Transfer Credit By Transcript Evaluation	57 57
Total Amount of Transfer and Advanced Standing Credit Allowable	37
[M.Div. and M.A. programs]	58
Transfer Credit from ATS Accredited Intuitions	30
[M.Div. and M.A. programs]	58
Transfer Credit from Any Accredited Master's or Doctoral Program	50
[M.Div. and M.A. programs]	58
Transfer Credit from an ATS or Regionally Accredited Doctoral Program	00
[D.Min. program]	59
Transfer Credit While Enrolled in Degree Programs at NBTS	59
M.A. and M.Div. Programs	59
D.Min. Programs	59
Background Search: Complete Policy	60
Immunization Requirement For All Students	60
Health Care For Full-Time Students	60
SECTION 2	
SECTION 3 REGISTRAR'S OFFICE: Records and Registration	61
Academic Year And Terms	61
Full-Time Student/ Part-Time Student Definition	61
Changes Of Student Biographical Information	61
Maximum Course Load	61
Time Limits For Completion Of Degree Programs	62
Residency Requirements	62
Exception For International Students	62

Communications	63
Class Offerings on The New Jersey and New York Campuses	63
Registering For Classes	63
Registration For Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE)	63
Inter-Institutional Registration	64
St. John's University	64
Hispanic Summer Institute	64
Princeton Theological Seminary	64
Rutgers University	65
Adding Courses After Registration Is Complete But Before Drop/Add Closes	65
Dropping Courses After Registration Is Complete But Before The Last Day To Drop A Cours	e 65
Withdraw From A Course(s)	65
Tuition Refund Policy	66
Automatic Withdrawal	66
Leave Of Absence Or Withdrawal From A Program Of Study	66
Leave Of Absence	66
Withdrawal	66
Official Date Of Leave Of Absence Or Withdrawal	67
Military Leave Of Absence	67
Separation From The Seminary	67
Reinstatement/Readmission To A Program Of Study	67
Change Of Programs Once Admitted	68
Student Records And Transcripts	68
Confidentiality Of Student Records	68
·	
GRADUATION POLICIES	69
Graduation Requirements	69
Graduation Honors	70
Participation In The Graduation Ceremony	70
- and spanish with a change of the change of	
SECTION 4	
ACADEMIC STANDARDS	771
ACADEMIC STANDARDS	71
GRADING POLICY	71
Master's Programs	71
Grading System	71
General Grade Definitions	71
Grading: Pass/Fail Option	72
Doctor of Ministry Program	72
Grading System	72
Grade Appeal Process	73
Academic Probation	74
Incomplete Work Policy (Coursework Extension Past the End of Term)	75
Incomplete Work In Emergency Situations	75
Repeating A Course	76
Limits On Repeating A Required Course	76
Limits On Required Courses	76
Determination Of Satisfactory Academic Progress	76
Progress Toward Completion Of The Degree	77

Quantitative Standard (Rate Of Progress)	77
Rate Of Progress	78
SECTION 5	
ACADEMIC INTEGRITY	80
Emancipatory Language	80
Turnitin	80
Plagiarism	80
Definition	80
Actions after the fact	80
Appeal	81
SECTION 6	
ACADEMIC POLICIES	82
Advising and Mentoring	82
Thesis Advising	82
Attendance	82
Clergy Ethics Training	82
Course Enrollment Minimum and Maximum	83
Course Delivery	83
Traditional Face-To-Face Course	83
Hybrid Course	83
Fully Online Course	83
Directed Study	84
Proposal Guidelines	84
Course Contact Hours	84
Traditional Courses In Fall And Spring Terms:	85
Hybrid And Online Courses In The Fall And Spring Terms	85
All Winter And Summer Term Courses Are Either Hybrid Or Online	85
Classroom Etiquette And Electronic Communication	85
Course Evaluations	85
Submission Of Coursework	85
Class Cancellation/School Closure Notification	86
Theological Writing Center	86
Helpful Reference Books	86
Workshops	86
D.Min. Project Writing Workshops	87
Proofreading Partnerships	87
An Important Note About Plagiarism	87
Office Hours & Contact Information	87
Disability Services	88
Reformed Church In America Certificate Of Fitness	88
SECTION 7	
DOCTOR OF MINISTRY POLICIES	89
Our Vision and Mission	89
Program Objectives, Pedagogy And Structure	89
Pedagogical Commitments	89
Structure Of The Program	90

An Interdisciplinary Approach	90
A Hybrid Format with Online Instruction and One-Week Intensive Residencies	90
DOCTOR OF MINISTY CONCENTRATIONS	90
Missiology And Global Christianity	90
Missiology and Global Christianity – Curricular Framework	91
Pastoral Care and Counseling	91
Pastoral Care And Counseling – Curricular Framework	92
Prophetic Urban Ministry	93
Prophetic Urban Ministry – Curricular Framework	94
Transformational Preaching	94
Transformational Preaching - Curricular Framework	95
Doctor Of Ministry Generic Coursework Progress Checklist	96
Program Assessment	96
Definitions and Requirements for Coursework Program Assessments	96
Expectations for Critical Reflection Papers	97
The Covenant Group	97
Selection, Roles, and Responsibilities of the Covenant Partners	98
Covenant Agreement Form	100
The Doctoral Thesis	101
The Purpose of the Doctoral Thesis	101
Some Criteria	102
The Doctoral Thesis Assessment	102
Human Subjects Research	102
The Project Proposal	104 107
Formatting The Proposal The Doctoral Thesis Summation / Candidacy Review	107
A Prerequisite of the Project	107
Project Proposal Evaluation Key	109
The Doctoral Thesis	110
Final Editing	111
Continuation of Doctor of Ministry Degree	111
Leave of Absence	112
Students Completion Coursework but not the Doctoral Thesis	112
The Doctoral Thesis Oral Defense	112
The Process	113
The Possible Outcomes	113
Guidelines For Filing The Doctoral Thesis	113
Securing A Copyright And Publishing	114
Proposal And Thesis Timeline	115
Academic Advisement And Oversight	116
Qualifications of Advisors	117
Appointment of Advisors	117
Change of Advisors	117
Thesis Readers	117

SECTION 8	
INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD POLICIES	118
What does the IRB do?	118
How does the IRB process work?	118
Research applications are given three possible types of approval:	118
Useful Links for reference	120
SECTION 9	
STANDARDS FOR PERSONAL INTEGRITY	121
Student Rights And Responsibilities	121
Student Rights	121
Student Responsibilities	121
Student Code Of Conduct	121
Procedures For Student Misconduct	122
Emergency Measures	122
Grievance Process	122
Rights Of Those Involved	122
Confidentiality	122
Relation Of Personal Misconduct To Legal Authorities	123
Informal Resolution	123
First Level Mediated Response	123
Second Level Mediated Response	123 123
Formal Complaint Appeals	125
Records	125
Protection of Students, Staff, Faculty and Administration from Sexual Misconduct	125
SECTION 10 STUDENT FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY • SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID	126
Student Statements	126
Tuition And Fees	126
Explanation Of Fees	127
Breakdown Of Registration And Activity Fee	127
Payment Of Tuition And Fees	127
Tuition Deferred Payment Options	127
Standard Deferred Payment Option	127
Structured Deferred Payment Option	128
Sumbission Of Payments	128
Awarding Of Monies Policy	128
Scholarships	128
Eligibility Criteria	128
Application Instructions	129
A few of the scholarships offered	129
Financial Aid	130
Financial Aid Eligibility Requirements	130
General Eligibility	130

Maintaining Eligibility	131
Changes In Eligibility	131
Direct Loan Eligibility	131
Eligibility For Non-Traditional Students	131
International Students	131
Direct Loan Program	132
Federal Direct Loans	132
Financial Aid Policies	133
Awarding Policy	133
Disbursement Policy	133
Certifying Eligibility Process	134
Refund Policy	134
Disbursement Notification	134
Request To Cancel	134
Book Advance Policy	134
Cost Of Attendance Policy	134
Return Of Title IV Funds	135
Types Of Withdrawals	135
Determination Of Withdrawal Date	135
Steps In R2T4 Policy	135
Repayment Of Unearned Funds	136
Records Retention Policy	136
Elecronic Communications Policy	136
Verification & "C" Code Resolution Policy	136
Proof Of Citizenship	137
Default	137
Selective Service Appeal Policy	137
Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (SAP)	138
	138
Financial Aid Warning	138
Financial Aid Loss Of Eligibility	
Right To Appeal Financial Aid Probation	138
Financial Aid Probation	139
SECTION 11	
LIBRARY POLICIES	140
General Library Policies	140
Code Of Ethics	140
Visitor Parking	141
Borrowing Privileges And Policies	141
New Brunswick Theological Seminary- New York Campus	141
Loan Periods And Borrowing Limits	141
Reference Assistance	142
Access To Library Resources From Off-Campus	142
Renewals	142
Recalls	142
Fines And Fees	142
Course Reserves	142
Partner Library Privileges	143
Access To Special Collections And Archives	143
Computer And Scanner Use	143

Printing And Copying	143
Interlibrary Loan (ILL)	143
Study Rooms	144
Cell Phone Usage And Personal Electronic Devices	144
Food And Beverage Policy	144
Noise Policy	144
Building Use	144
Lost And Found Personal Items	145
Re-Shelving	145
Sage Library Copyright Guidance	145
Policy	145
What Is Copyright?	145
What Is Copyright Infringement?	145
What Is Fair Use?	145
Reproduction Of Copyright Materials	146
Copyright And Photocopying	146
Unsupervised Photocopying In The Library	146
Copyright And Course Reserves	147
General Guidelines To Course Reserves	147
Further Information	148
Privacy Policy	148
Computer Use Records	148
Personally-Identifiable Information	148
Social Media Policy	148
SECTION 12 STUDENT LIFE	150
Worship	150
NJ Campus	150
Mast Chapel	150
NY Campus	150
Chapel Leadership	150
Worship Vision	150
Institutional Ceremonies	151
Accessibility, Ecumenism, and Emancipatory Language	151
Disability Support Services	151
Service Dogs	153
Textbooks	153
Housing	153
Anti-Racism Transformation Team (ARTT)	154
The Reformed Church Center	154
Student Groups	154
SSIM	154
AOBS	154
GLOSAN	155
AHKB	155
Services For Seminarians And Their Families	155
Support And Counseling Services	155
Off-Campus Employment Opportunities	155

Part-Time On-Campus Employment Opportunities	155
Community Life	155
Campus Communications	155
Communinty Fellowship	156
Lectures And Special Events	156
Meetings Room Reservations	156
Parking	157
Seminary Governance	157
SECTION 13	
INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES	158
Electronic Communications Policy	158
Responsibility	158
Social Media and Seminary Events	158
Official Seminary Business	158
Classroom Etiquette	158
Email Communication	159
Intellectual Property Policy	159
Coverage And Definitions	159
General Policy	159
Binding Nature Of This Policy	160
Campus Safety	161
Protection of Students, Staff, Faculty and Administration from Sexual Misconduct	161
Preserving Evidence	161
Law Enforcement Resources Notifications – Sexual Misconduct	162
Support	162
Legal Measures	162
Investigation Process	162
Measures	163
Investigation Procedures and Timeline	163
Possible Outcomes	165
Appeal Process	165
Smoking Policy	166
Substance Abuse Prevention Policy	166
Firearm Policy	167
SECTION 14 CALENDARS, CONTACTS, AND FEES FOR 2020-2021	168
Academic Calendar 2020-2021	168
Contacts for Student Needs	170
2020-2021 Tuition and Fee Schedule	171





Think Critically • Act Justly • Lead Faithfully

President's Message

Welcome to New Brunswick Theological Seminary – it is a pleasure to greet you. I am delighted that you have enrolled, and I hope you will enjoy and benefit from your time as a student at NBTS. There is much happening here at New Brunswick Theological Seminary. We were founded in 1784 –the first seminary in the United States of America— with a strong tradition and rooting in the Reformed Church in America. Over the years we have evolved into an ecumenical, diverse, and anti-racist seminary that has developed an expertise and focus on "being a Light in God's Cities."

Our mission is to educate persons and strengthen communities for transformational, public ministries in church and society. We accomplish this mission by educating people and calling communities to Think Critically, Act Justly, and Lead Faithfully. We also fulfill our mission through creative, contextual, and critical engagement with texts, traditions, and practices.



I hope you will make it your business to explore our beautiful campus. We invite you to also take a virtual tour of NBTS though our website. Please familiarize yourself with our hybrid online and in-person classroom format. Through our hybrid and weekend seminary class formats, you will engage our world-class faculty in a number of exciting degree programs: Master of Divinity; Master of Arts in Pastoral Care and Counseling; Master of Arts Theological Studies; Dual Degree: M.Div & M.A.; and Doctor of Ministry.

I also invite you to familiarize yourself with our amazing faculty and our incredible Gardner A. Sage Library. You might also be interested in the many program offerings of our Reformed Church Center, Underwood Center for Global Education, and Videos. And if you are interested in giving to support the seminary, well, we can certainly assist you with that!

So, whether you are a first year student or a student who has been with us for several years, welcome to NBTS, where you will discover and be discovered; where you will find integrity and a rich legacy of overcoming; and where you will be embraced and affirmed by a community that is inspired toward excellence in education and committed to practical and prophetic hands-on ministry. It's with genuine hearts that we will welcome you with open arms as you seek God's will and way for your life.

In Joy and In Justice!

Blessings,

Rev. Micah L. McCreary, Ph.D. President, New Brunswick Theological Seminary

Overview

Historic Seminary, Innovative Theological Education

New Brunswick Theological Seminary was founded more than 230 years ago – the first seminary established in North America. Our dedication to providing rigorous and accessible training for a diverse community of students has made us the institution of choice for those who demand an exceptional seminary education, a flexible academic schedule, and the sustenance of a spiritually rich community.

Although New Brunswick Theological Seminary is a teaching institution of the **Reformed Church in America**, the Seminary considers it a privilege and a responsibility to train persons from many other denominations for ministry. As a result, NBTS' student body and faculty reflect the rich diversity of God's whole people.

An ecumenical and urban institution, NBTS offers distinguished academic training for our present and future American mosaic. Students come from a wide variety of careers and backgrounds, bringing with them rich experiences in faith and life. Our innovative curriculum provides the context in which all this diversity of ethnicity, culture, denominations, and experience can be expressed in a single conversation: an educative process which values each person's calling and gifts.

Our Professors take a personal interest in their students, understanding that preparation for ministry involves more than classroom instruction. A blending of high standards in traditional academics and in community analysis and public theology rests upon a foundation of an action-reflection model of theological engagement. Committed to excellence in ministry, the Faculty teaches with passion and creativity, encourages active critical thinking, and practices ongoing self-reflection in its work together and with students. The result is an unparalleled educational opportunity for the women and men who will lead the church in an increasingly complex and pluralistic context.

Mission & Values

NBTS – A Light in God's Cities. Educating people and calling communities to Think Critically, Act Justly, and Lead Faithfully.

Called in Jesus Christ, empowered by the Holy Spirit, New Brunswick Theological Seminary participates in God's own laboring to fulfill God's reign on earth.

Rooted in the Reformed tradition and centered in its trust of God's sovereignty and grace, the Seminary is an inter-cultural, ecumenical school of Christian faith, learning, and scholarship committed to its metro-urban and global contexts.

Our mission is to educate persons and strengthen communities for transformational, public ministries in church and society. We fulfill this mission through creative, contextual, and critical engagement with texts, traditions, and practices.

The Seminary seeks to serve men and women of all ages, church traditions and racial/ethnic backgrounds with academic programs suited to their needs. Students are welcome to study full or part-time, day and evening, in residence and on-line.

The Seminary draws upon the resources of its university contexts for graduate instruction in a variety of academic disciplines. Located in a socially diverse, religiously plural, and racially mixed metropolitan culture, the Seminary seeks the integration of a classical theological education with the effective practice of ministry in urban, suburban, and rural churches and institutions.

Core Values

New Brunswick Theological Seminary seeks, by our work and worship, to confess that God created all worlds, enters into covenant with Israel, through Jesus triumphs over sin and death, and through Word and Spirit is making all things new:

- equipping the church
- forgiving sins and reconciling our divided humanity
- liberating the oppressed
- transforming persons, institutions, societies
- restoring creation
- establishing justice, righteousness, and peace upon the earth

For this renewal, God calls men and women to the ministry of the church.

NBTS Degrees

Master of Arts with a concentration in Pastoral Care and Counseling

Master of Arts Theological Studies

Master of Divinity

Doctor of Ministry

Pastoral Care and Counseling concentration

Prophetic Urban Ministry concentration

Transformational Preaching concentration

Missiology and Global Christianity

NBTS Certificate Program

Why Attend NBTS?

- Educating students in theological education for 235 years
- Innovative programming for the 236th year and beyond
- · World class faculty
- Attend with students from New Jersey and all over the world
- · Face-to-Face, Hybrid, and Online courses for your busy life
- · A commitment to establishing justice

What is the core of the curriculum?

In our degree programs, NBTS provides students will course work which will aid them to help their communities and lead churches by

- · Thinking critically about the world, church, and society
- Acting faithfully as a minister of the Gospel
- Leading persons to fulfill God's purpose in their lives

What are the application requirements?

When you apply to NBTS, you will apply to a specific degree program. These requirements are unique for each program. Please consult the information on each degree for more information. Overall the master's programs require a bachelor's degree. Some degrees admit a limited number of students without a bachelor's degree to the program. Students are not required to that the Graduate Record Examinations (GRE). The Doctoral program requires a master's degree in divinity or a related major.

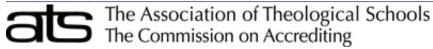
What about financing my education?

NBTS offers one of the most reasonably priced theological educations in the area. We are always concerned about students and strive to make tuition and fees as low as possible. NBTS has a variety of scholarships that are listed in this catalog.

NBTS also participates in the Federal Student Aid.

Please see the **Financial Aid** section for more information.

What accreditations does NBTS hold?



New Brunswick Theological Seminary is accredited by the Commission on Accrediting of the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada, and the following degree programs are approved: Master of Divinity, Master of Arts, Master of Arts WTheological Studies, and Doctor of Ministry.

The commission contact information is:

The Commission on Accrediting of the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada

10 Summit Park Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15275, USA

Telephone: 412-788-6505

Fax: 412-788-6510 http://www.ats.edu



Effective November 2018, New Brunswick Theological Seminary is a Candidate for Accreditation by the **Middle States Commission on Higher Education**, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104. (267-284-5000) www.msche.org

Candidate for Accreditation is a status of affiliation with a regional accrediting commission which indicates that an institution has achieved initial recognition and is progressing toward, but is not assured of, accreditation. It has provided evidence of sound planning, appears to have the resources to implement the plans, and appears to have the potential for reaching its goals within a reasonable time.



New Brunswick Theological Seminary has been approved by New Jersey to participate in the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements. NC-SARA is a voluntary, regional approach to state oversight of postsecondary distance education.

All degree programs are approved by the New Jersey Office of Higher Education of New Jersey.

The Master of Divinity degree and the Master of Arts degree are approved by the New York Office of Higher Education.

New Brunswick Theological Seminary is approved by the church and denominational groups for the training of persons for positions in ordained ministry.

Non-Discrimination Policy

No student will be barred from admission on the basis of race, gender or sexual orientation, and all opportunities at New Brunswick Theological Seminary will be open to all who are qualified according to the purposes of the Seminary.

What are the advantages of an accredited school?

When you choose an accredited school, you are assured that the institution:

- meets the standards required by our accrediting agencies and the Department of Education in face-to-face and on-line courses
- · commits to on-going assessment of its work which is assessed by outside experts
- · assures students of the integrity of the program and its transcripts
- must maintain a library with critical resources for research

When you choose an accredited school, you have these benefits:

- student loans can be deferred when you attend an accredited school
- students will receive financial counseling concerning their debt and strategies to keep that debt low
- accredited master's programs allow you to continue to an accredited doctoral program
- if you must leave NBTS, the credits will be considered for transfer by other accredited institutions
- credits earned in an accredited degree will be considered as advanced standing or transfer credit in another master's program

SECTION 1 DEGREE PROGRAMS AND REQUIREMENTS

MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATON

The Master of Arts in Pastoral Care and Counseling is a rigorous academic degree for students who are called to help others in difficult times. The degree combines a theological foundation with the fundamentals of counseling. It offers the graduate the tools needed to minister to the hearts, minds, and souls of people in need. This degree is for students who wish to engage in pastoral care in the church or in other institution settings such as prisons, hospice, and nursing homes.

What is unique about NBTS's program:

- Adaptive: Courses are offered days, evenings, and weekends in the traditional classroom format, as hybrid courses, or completely online.
- Fast Completion: Only 48 credits students can complete the program in two years.
- **Welcoming**: Affirming of all persons desiring to study theology and pastoral counseling.
- **Innovative:** Study with a faculty who offer innovative opportunities for learning and appreciates adult learners.
- **Justice Oriented:** Attend a school with a heart for God's people who believe justice is the demand of the Gospel.
- Diverse: Learn with a diverse faculty and student body who will offer a variety of perspectives.
- Academic and Practical: Take courses from professors who combine academic learning with practical skills.
- **Vocational Focus:** Students use the degree to serve as pastoral counselors in churches, hospitals, prisons, and non-profit organizations.

Admissions Requirements

The application deadline for a term is two months before the first day of classes each September and January. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for admission in the following semester.

Each applicant must:

- Hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution with a grade point average of 3.0 or higher (4.0 scale);
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Two letters of recommendation;
- Students with additional master's credits may receive transfer credits (see the transfer credit policy);
- Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card, or Passport) to verify identity.
- Additionally, International Students
 - must submit transcripts of undergraduate degree programs that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation
 - Demonstrate their proficiency in English (see English Proficiency Requirements)
 - Apply to the US Government for an F-1 non-immigrant student entry visa;

*The Admissions Committee requires that all transcripts that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation.

<u>Degree Requirements at a Glance</u>

48 total credits		Classes begin every September and January
		FT and PT in New Jersey

^{*}Students at the NY campus may need to travel to the NJ campus for some courses

MASTER OF ARTS PROGRAM 48 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED CONCENTRATION IN PASTORAL CARE & COUNSELING (ACADEMIC DEGREE)

Students will complete the first module before moving to the next

Module 1 – 15 credits of required and 9 credits specific electives		
PC510 Introduction to Pastoral Care and Counseling	3	
OT510 or NT510 Introduction to OT or NT	3	
BS520 Biblical Research & Writing/ other BH course	3	
IN511 Analyzing Systems of Privilege IN311 Analyzing Systems of Privilege Workshop	3	
PC511 Research Methods in Pastoral Care	3	
MS001 Clergy Ethics Training [REQUIRED BEFORE FIELD ED or C.P.E.]	NC	
Pastoral Care Elective	3	
Pastoral Care Elective	3	
Pastoral Care Elective	3	

Module 2 – 18 credits of required and 6 credits of specific electives		
PC543 Clinical Pastoral Education Part I	3	
PC544 Clinical Pastoral Education Part II		
TH522 Theology in Contemporary Contexts	3	
ET520 Christian Ethics and Social Justice	3	
University Course or Pastoral Care Elective	3	
Pastoral Care Elective	3	
Capstone Thesis/Project PC691 & PC692 M.A. Thesis OR Project: PC693 M.A. Project with additional elective	6	

What is Clinical Pastoral Education?

According to the ACPE, "Clinical Pastoral Education is interfaith professional education for ministry. It brings theological students and ministers of all faiths (pastors, priests, rabbis, imams and others) into supervised encounter with persons in crisis. Out of an intense involvement with persons in need, and the feedback from peers and teachers, students develop new awareness of themselves as persons and of the needs of those to whom they minister. From theological reflection on specific human situations, they gain a new understanding of ministry. Within the interdisciplinary team process of helping persons, they develop skills in interpersonal and interprofessional relationships."

CPE is normally set in an institutional environment such as a hospital or nursing home. CPE is done in units and one unit (400 hours) is required for this degree. A unit of CPE can be completed full-time in an intensive full-time format of 10 to 12 weeks. Others are completed over a full academic year (14 hours per week). There are a limited number of online CPE programs, please contact the Office of Field Education for more information. CPE is a required component of this master's program.

Program Outcomes

Graduates will:

- express a self- awareness as it relates to relationships between individuals in pastoral and family ministry, congregational and larger social systems.
- demonstrate the appropriate skills needed for ministering in Christian and multi-faith pastoral care settings using the appropriate spiritual resources and practices of the Christian tradition and contextual theological reflection.
- articulate the distinctives of the field of pastoral care and counseling from the fields of psychology and sociology.
- engage in research and critical reflection proper to the field of Pastoral Care and Counseling/ Pastoral Theology.

MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

The MATS degree program prepares students for a wide variety of work in religious institutions. The MATS degree program includes exploring the traditional theological disciplines in its required curriculum in innovative ways.

The remainder of the program is elective courses. NBTS has suggested concentrations, but students, in consultation with a faculty mentor, will identify a personalized concentration of study and select courses that achieve the student's educational goals. Electives will allow the student to create the program which best suits his or her needs.

What is unique about NBTS's program:

- Adaptive: Courses are offered days, evenings, and weekends in the traditional classroom format, as hybrid courses, or completely online.
- Fast Completion: Only 48 credits students can complete the program in two years.
- Welcoming: Affirming of all persons desiring to study theology.
- **Innovative**: Study with a faculty who offer innovative opportunities for learning and appreciate adult learners.
- **Justice Oriented**: Attend a school with a heart for God's people who believe justice is the demand of the Gospel.
- Diverse: Learn with a diverse faculty and student body who will offer a variety of perspectives.
- Flexible: Students select their path of study based on individual needs.
- **Vocational Focus:** Students use the degree for lay ministry, ordained ministry, advocacy, non-profit management, or personal enrichment.
- **Ph.D. Preparation**: Work one-on-one with a faculty member in your specialty to prepare for further study.

<u>Admissions Requirements</u>

The application deadline for a term is two months before the first day of classes each September and January. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for admission in the following semester.

Each applicant must:

- Hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution with a grade point average of 2.5 or higher (4.0 scale);
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Two letters of recommendation;
- Students with additional master's credits may receive transfer credits (see the transfer credit policy);
- Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card, or Passport) to verify identity.
- Additionally, International Students
 - Must submit transcripts of undergraduate degree programs that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation
 - Demonstrate their proficiency in English (see English Proficiency Requirements)
 - Apply to the US Government for an F-1 non-immigrant student entry visa;
- A select number of students can be admitted without a baccalaureate degree, see the requirements for non-traditional students.

*The Admissions Committee requires that all transcripts that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation.

Degree Requirements at a Glance

48 total credits		Classes begin every September and January
Class Format: Face-to-Face, Hybr	id, and On-Line courses	FT and PT in New Jersey

Curriculum

MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES PROGRAM • 48 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED Students would complete the courses in one module before moving on next.

Module 1 – 15 credits of required courses +9 credits of electives (24 credits total)		
Course Number & Name	Credits	
OT510 Introduction to Old Testament	3	
NT510 Introduction to New Testament	3	
CH510 Introduction to Global Christianity I	3	
CH511 Introduction to Global Christianity II	3	
IN511 Analyzing the Systems of Privilege IN311 Analyzing Systems of Privilege Workshop	3	
Concentration Elective*	3	
Concentration Elective	3	
Concentration Elective	3	

^{*}if taking Greek and Hebrew, at least one language should be taken in module 1

Module 2 –9 credits of required courses + 9 credits of electives + 6 thesis or project (24 credits total)

(2 rereard total)	
Course Number & Name	Credits
BS520 Biblical Research and Writing*	3
TH520 Foundations and Global Theology I	3
TH521 Foundations and Global Theology II	3
Concentration Elective	3
Concentration Elective	3
Concentration Elective	3
Capstone Thesis/Project	
MT691 & MT692 M.A. Thesis OR	6
MT693 Project with additional elective	

^{*}May take this course in the first module if one bible introduction is already complete and student is enrolled in the second

Program Outcomes

Graduates will:

- employ the basic competencies of the fields of biblical studies and theological studies.
- explain how cultural and social contexts impacts their understanding of a community
- identify, locate, organize, critically analyze, compare and utilize diverse sources of information for present and life-long learning.
- show evidence of their growth in spiritual, ethical and intellectual formation.
- analyze dynamics of power and privilege as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society.

MASTER OF DIVINITY

The Master of Divinity is considered the required degree for ordination or promotion in many denominations. Some chaplaincy programs also require this degree. The M.Div. combines the academic study of the theological disciplines of Bible, Theology, and Ministry in combination with the practical aspects of ministry in today's world. It is the appropriate degree for anyone who requires the degree for ordination or someone who desires the balance of the academic and practical abilities for their work.

What is unique about NBTS's program:

- Adaptive: Courses are offered days, evenings, and weekends in the traditional classroom format, as hybrid courses, or completely online
- Welcoming: Affirming of all persons desiring to study theology.
- Academic, Practical, and Spiritual: We believe students need all three to develop the needed skills for a future in ministry.
- **Innovative**: Study with a faculty who offer innovative opportunities for learning and appreciate adult learners.
- **Justice Oriented:** Attend a school with a heart for God's people who believe justice is the demand of the Gospel.
- Diverse: Learn with a diverse faculty and student body who will offer a variety of perspectives.
- Vocational Focus: Students use the degree for ordained ministry, advocacy, or non-profit management.

<u>Admissions Requirements</u>

The application deadline for a term is two months before the first day of classes each September and January. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for admission in the following semester.

Each applicant must:

- Hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution with a grade point average of 2.5 or higher (4.0 scale);
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Three letters of recommendation including one from the student's pastor;
- Students with additional master's credits may receive transfer credits (see the transfer credit policy);
- Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card, or Passport) to verify identity.
- Additionally, International Students
 - must submit transcripts of undergraduate degree programs that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation
 - Demonstrate their proficiency in English (see English Proficiency Requirements)
 - Apply to the US Government for an F-1 non-immigrant student entry visa;
- A select number of students can be admitted without a baccalaureate degree, see the requirements for non-traditional students.

^{*}The Admissions Committee requires that all transcripts that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation.

Degree Requirements at a Glance

		Classes begin every September and January
Class Format:		FT and PT in New Jersey
Face-to-Face, Hybrid, and On-Line courses		PT in NY

Curriculum

MASTER OF DIVINITY PROGRAM 81 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Students would complete the courses in one module before moving on next.

Module 1 - 24 credits of required courses + 3 credits of elective courses (27 credits total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
OT510 Introduction to Old Testament	3
NT510 Introduction to New Testament	3
CH510 Introduction to Global Christianity I	3
CH 511 Introduction to Global Christianity II	3
IN511 Analyzing the Systems of Privilege IN311 Analyzing Systems of Privilege Workshop	3
MP511 Introduction to Worship	3
PC510 Introduction to Pastoral Care & Counseling	3
MS001 CLERGY ETHICS TRAINING [REQUIRED BEFORE FIELD ED, OR C.P.E.]	NC
MS520 Called and Equipped: Vocational Discernment and Spiritual Formation	3
Elective:	3

^{*}if taking Greek and Hebrew, at least one language should be taken in module 1

Module 2 – 23 credits of required courses + 6 elective credits (29 credits total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
BS520 Biblical Research and Writing	3
	3
Biblical Department class (OT, NT, BT, or BH)	
TH520 Foundations and Global Theology I	3
TH521 Foundations and Global Theology II	3
CE510 Introduction to Christian Education	3
PR510 Sermon Preparation and Delivery	3
IN520 The Christian Experience and Witness	3
FE511 Field Ed Seminar - required with or prior to FE510	NC
FE510 Field Education I	1
FE512 Field Education II	1
Elective**:	3
Elective:	3

^{**}if taking Greek and Hebrew, both languages (6 elective credits) should be completed by the end of module 2

Module 3: 16 credits of required courses + 9 credits of electives (25 credits total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
	3
Biblical Department class (OT, NT, BT, or BH)	
ET520 Christian Ethics and Social Justice	3
IN521 Contextualized Ministry and Public Faith	3
IN531 Our Christian Traditions in Context	3
MS510 Pastoral Administration	3
FE513 Field Education III	1
Elective:	3
Elective:	3
Elective:	3

^{*}some denominations require students to take denominational studies electives (see your advisor for more information), amount of credits vary.

What is Field Education?

Field Education provides students an opportunity, with the assistance of experienced supervisors and lay committees, to integrate classroom learning with actual practice of ministry in context. A student is eligible to begin Field Education during Module 2 of the program [after 30 academic credits]. Once placed, students must spend 8-12 hours per week or 120-180 hours for the semester engaged at the field site. Included in the onsite hours is one hour of theological reflection with the field supervisor.

In conjunction with an approved field education placement, students must attend a class, which is designed to guide in the practice of theological reflection by examining the field placement experience. The course provides peer group support and requires assigned readings, reflection papers and journaling. Successful completion of a unit of Field Education and the class earns one academic credit. The grading system is Pass (P)/Fail (F).

Both supervisor and student evaluations are completed at the end of each unit.

Remuneration is suggested, generally btween \$150 - 175 /week.

Students register for FE510, FE511, FE512, and FE513 to receive the required 3 academic credits.

Students may use CPE for two of the field education requirements. Students in CPE do not receive remuneration. All students are urged to check their own denominational requirements. Some require students to engage in CPE.

What is Clinical Pastoral Education?

According to the A.C.P.E., "Clinical Pastoral Education is interfaith professional education for ministry. It brings theological students and ministers of all faiths (pastors, priests, rabbis, imams and others) into supervised encounter with persons in crisis. Out of an intense involvement with persons in need, and the feedback from peers and teachers, students develop new awareness of themselves as persons and of the needs of those to whom they minister. From theological reflection on specific human situations, they gain a new understanding of ministry. Within the interdisciplinary team process of helping persons, they develop skills in interpersonal and interprofessional relationships."

CPE is normally set in an institutional environment such as a hospital or nursing home. CPE is done in units and one unit (400 hours) is required for this degree. A unit of CPE can be completed full-time in an intensive full-time format of 10 to 12 weeks. Others are completed over a full academic year (14 hours per week). There are a limited number of online CPE programs, please contact the Office of Field Education for more information.

Program Outcomes

Graduates will:

- think critically and theologically, gaining basic literacy within the distinctives of the Christian faith and tradition through biblical studies, theological and historical studies, and ministry studies. In these fields, they can identify, locate, organize, critically analyze, compare and utilize diverse sources of information for present and life-long learning.
- engage their own and other communities, traditions, structures, and cultures. They put
 theological studies into practice in diverse vocational applications of ministry, seeking to
 understand the work of God. They prepare for leadership and service responsive to varied
 social contexts.
- demonstrate personal development and spiritual formation, deepening their understanding and practice of faith. This involves reflection and promotes application of theological education for spiritual and social transformation.
- analyze dynamics of power and privilege as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society. They formulate appropriate responses to injustices and violence across race, class, gender, and other oppressive structures. They foster social engagement, ecumenical dialogue and interfaith cooperation in pursuit of peace and justice.

Comparison: Master of Divinity & Master of Arts Theological Studies

- Master of Divinity and Master of Arts Theological Studies students take the same introductory courses in Bible, History, and Theology, which provides a solid theological foundation.
- The Master of Divinity degree is a required degree for ordination or promotion in some denominations. You should check on the requirements for your denomination or church during the application process. Our admissions team can help you determine requirements. Many chaplaincy programs require the M.Div. instead of an MATS or MA.

	M.Div.	MATS
Credits required	81	48
Field Education	yes	no
Theses or project required	no	yes
Degree for ordination*	Depends on the denomination	Depends on the denomination

^{*} Students should check on their denominational requirements during the application process. Our admissions specialists can help you determine how this is done.

DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING CONCENTRATION

This dual degree will provide a student with an advanced knowledge of theological studies, practical ministry, and pastoral counseling. This degree is designed for persons who wish to provide expert care in churches or institutional settings. Students in this program will have a theological and biblical knowledge combined with pastoral counseling skills. Student who are interested in Doctoral work in this field would also benefit from this dual program.

The two degrees require 99 academic credits and can be completed in four years full-time. Students who enroll into the dual degree program will not complete one degree and then transfer credits into the second degree. The student will take all the courses in the dual program and be awarded two degrees at the time of graduation.

What is unique about NBTS's program:

- Adaptive: Courses are offered days, evenings, and weekends in the traditional classroom format, as hybrid courses, with some courses completely online.
- Welcoming: Affirming of all persons desiring to study pastoral care and counseling.
- **Innovative**: Study with a faculty who offer innovative opportunities for learning and appreciate adult learners.
- **Justice Oriented**: Attend a school with a heart for God's people who believe justice is the demand of the Gospel.
- **Diverse**: Learn with a diverse faculty and student body who will offer a variety of perspectives.
- Flexible: Students select their path of study based on individual needs.
- Academic, Practical, and Spiritual: We believe students need all three to develop the needed skills for a future in ministry.
- **Vocational Focus:** Students use the degree for ordained ministry, advocacy, or non-profit management.

<u>Admissions Requirements</u>

The application deadline for a term is two months before the first day of classes each September and January. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for admission in the following semester.

Each applicant must:

- Hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution with a grade point average of 3.0 or higher (4.0 scale).
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Three letters of recommendation including one from the student's pastor;
- Students with additional master's credits may receive transfer credits (see the transfer credit policy):
- Additionally, International Students
 - must submit transcripts of undergraduate degree programs that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation
 - Demonstrate their proficiency in English (see English Proficiency Requirements)
 - · Apply to the US Government for an F-1 non-immigrant student entry visa.

*The Admissions Committee requires that all transcripts that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation.

<u>Degree Requirements at a Glance</u>

96 total credits	4 years full-time	Classes begin every
	or 4-5 years part-time	September and January
Class Format: varied	Face-to-Face courses	FT and PT in New Jersey
	and Hybrid courses and	
	On-Line courses	PT in NY

^{*}Students at the NY campus may need to travel to the NJ campus for some courses

Curriculum

DUAL MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS IN PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING 96 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Students would complete the courses in one module before moving on next.

Module 1 – 24 credits of required courses + 3 elective courses (27 total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
OT510 Introduction to Old Testament	3
NT510 Introduction to New Testament	3
CH510 Introduction to Global Christianity I	3
CH 511 Introduction to Global Christianity II	3
IN511 Analyzing Systems of Privilege IN331 Analyzing Systems of Privilege Workshop	3
WP511 Introduction to Worship	3
PC510 Introduction to Pastoral Care & Counseling	3
MS001 Clergy Ethics Training [REQUIRED BEFORE FIELD ED, OR CPE]	NC
Pastoral Care Elective	3
MS520 Called and Equipped: Vocational Discernment and Spiritual Formation	3

Module 2 – 15 credits of required courses + 6 credits of CPE + 2 credits of Field Ed. (23 total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
BS520 Biblical Research and Writing	3
TH520 Foundations and Global Theology I	3
TH521 Foundations and Global Theology II	3
PR510 Sermon Preparation and Delivery	3
IN520 The Christian Experience and Witness	3
FE511 Field Ed Seminar - required with or prior to FE510	NC
PC543: Clinical Pastoral Education I **	3
PC544: Clinical Pastoral Education II	3
FE510 and FE512 Field Ed Seminar – included with CPE	2

^{**}CPE will provide 2 credits of field ed with the class (FE520) and an additional 6 academic credits

Module 3 – 18 credits of required courses + 6 credits of electives +1 credit of Field Ed. (25 credits)

Course Number & Name	Credits
	3
Biblical Department class (OT, NT, BT, or BH)	
IN521 Contextualized Ministry and Public Faith	3
IN531 Our Christian Traditions in Context	3
ET 520 Christian Ethics and Social Justice	3
CE 510 Introduction to Christian Education	3
PC 511 Research Methods in Pastoral Care	3
FE512 Field Education III	1
University or Pastoral Care Elective	3
Pastoral Care Elective	3

^{*}some denominations require students to take denominational studies electives (see your advisor for more information)

Module 4: 6 credits of required courses + 9 credits of elective courses + 6 credits project/thesis (21 credits total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
	3
Biblical Department class (OT, NT, BT, or BH)	
Pastoral Care Elective	3
Pastoral Care Elective	3
Pastoral Care Elective	3
MS 510 Pastoral Administration	3
Capstone Thesis	6
MT 691 & 692 M.A. Thesis	
OR Project MS 693	
with additional class	

Note: Students with specific denominational requirements such as biblical languages or denominational studies courses may need additional credits to achieve those requirements.

What is Field Education?

Field Education provides students an opportunity, with the assistance of experienced supervisors and lay committees, to integrate classroom learning with actual practice of ministry in context. A student is eligible to begin Field Education during Module 2 of the program [after 30 academic credits]. Once placed, students must spend 8-12 hours per week or 120-180 hours for the semester engaged at the field site. Included in the onsite hours is one hour of theological reflection with the field supervisor.

In conjunction with an approved field education placement, students must attend a class, which is designed to guide in the practice of theological reflection by examining the field placement experience. The course provides peer group support and requires assigned readings, reflection papers and journaling. Successful completion of a unit of Field Education and the class earns one academic credit. The grading system is Pass (P)/Fail (F).

Both supervisor and student evaluations are completed at the end of each unit.

Remuneration is suggested, generally btween \$150 - 175 /week.

Students register three times for FE 510 to receive the required 3 academic credits.

Students may use CPE for two of the field education requirements. Students in CPE do not receive remuneration. All students are urged to check their own denominational requirements. Some require students to engage in CPE.

What is Clinical Pastoral Education?

According to the ACPE, "Clinical Pastoral Education is interfaith professional education for ministry. It brings theological students and ministers of all faiths (pastors, priests, rabbis, imams and others) into supervised encounter with persons in crisis. Out of an intense involvement with persons in need, and the feedback from peers and teachers, students develop new awareness of themselves as persons and of the needs of those to whom they minister. From theological reflection on specific human situations, they gain a new understanding of ministry. Within the interdisciplinary team process of helping persons, they develop skills in interpersonal and interprofessional relationships."

CPE is normally set in an institutional environment such as a hospital or nursing home. CPE is done in units and one unit (400 hours) is required for this degree. A unit of CPE can be completed full-time in an intensive full-time format of 10 to 12 weeks. Others are completed over a full academic year (14 hours per week). There are a limited number of online CPE programs, please contact the Office of Field Education for more information.

<u>Program Outcomes</u>

Graduates will:

- Think critically and theologically, gaining basic literacy within the distinctives of the Christian faith and tradition through biblical studies, theological and historical studies, and ministry studies. In these fields, they can identify, locate, organize, critically analyze, compare and utilize diverse sources of information for present and life-long learning.
- engage their own and other communities, traditions, structures, and cultures. They put
 theological studies into practice in diverse vocational applications of ministry, seeking to
 understand the work of God. They prepare for leadership and service responsive to varied
 social contexts.
- demonstrate personal development and spiritual formation, deepening their understanding and practice of faith. This involves reflection and promotes application of theological education for spiritual and social transformation.
- analyze dynamics of power and privilege as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society. They formulate appropriate responses to injustices and violence across race, class, gender, and other oppressive structures. They foster social engagement, ecumenical dialogue and interfaith cooperation in pursuit of peace and justice.
- express a self- awareness as it relates to relationships between individuals in pastoral and family ministry, congregational and larger social systems.
- demonstrate the appropriate skills needed for ministering in Christian and multi-faith pastoral care settings using the appropriate spiritual resources and practices of the Christian tradition and contextual theological reflection.

- articulate the distinctives of the field of pastoral care and counseling from the fields of psychology and sociology.
- engage in research and critical reflection proper to the field of Pastoral Care and Counseling/ Pastoral Theology.

DUAL-DEGREE: MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

The dual degree is usually for persons desiring to continue his or her studies in a Ph.D. program. The degree offers the student the ability to achieve the requirements for ordination (M.Div.) and advanced study in a specific theological discipline. The thesis will provide the student with the opportunity to work independently on a sustained academic project. This type of work is essential for the Ph.D. process.

The two degrees require 96 academic credits and can be completed in four years full-time. Students who enroll into the dual degree program will not complete one degree and then transfer credits into the second degree. The student will take all the courses in the dual program and be awarded two degrees at the time of graduation.

What is unique about NBTS's program:

- Adaptive: Courses are offered days, evenings, and weekends in the traditional classroom format, as hybrid courses, with some courses completely online.
- **Welcoming**: Affirming of all persons desiring to study pastoral care and counseling.
- **Innovative**: Study with a faculty who offer innovative opportunities for learning and appreciate adult learners.
- Justice Oriented: Attend a school with a heart for God's people who believe justice is the demand of the Gospel.
- **Diverse**: Learn with a diverse faculty and student body who will offer a variety of perspectives.
- Academic, Practical, and Spiritual: We believe students need all three to develop the needed skills for a future in academic teaching and writing.
- Flexible: Students select their path of study based on individual needs.
- **Ph.D. Preparation:** Work one-on-one with a faculty member in your specialty to prepare for further study.

<u>Admissions Requirements</u>

The application deadline for a term is two months before the first day of classes each September and January. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for admission in the following semester.

Each applicant must:

- Hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution with a grade point average of 2.5 or higher (4.0 scale);
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Three letters of recommendation including one from the student's pastor;
- Students with additional master's credits may receive transfer credits (see the transfer credit policy);
- Additionally, International Students
 - must submit transcripts of undergraduate degree programs that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation
 - Demonstrate their proficiency in English (see English Proficiency Requirements)
 - Apply to the US Government for an F-1 non-immigrant student entry visa;
- A select number of students can be admitted without a baccalaureate degree, see the requirements for non-traditional students.

*The Admissions Committee requires that all transcripts that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation.

Degree Requirements at a Glance

96 total credits	4 years full-time	Classes begin every
	or 4-5 years part-time	September and January
Class Format: varied	Face-to-Face, Hybrid, and Online courses	FT and PT in New Jersey

Curriculum

DUAL MASTER OF DIVINITY AND MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES 96 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Students would complete the courses in one module before moving on to the next.

Module 1 – 24 credits of required courses + 3 credits of electives (27 total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
OT510 Introduction to Old Testament	3
NT510 Introduction to New Testament	3
CH510 Introduction to Global Christianity I	3
CH 511 Introduction to Global Christianity II	3
IN511 nalyzing and Confronting the Systems of Privilege	3
IN311 Analyzing Systems of Privilege Workshop	
WP511 Introduction to Worship	3
PC510 Introduction to Pastoral Care & Counseling	3
MS 001 Clergy Ethics Training [REQUIRED BEFORE FIELD ED, OR CPE]	NC
MS520 Called and Equipped: Vocational Discernment and Spiritual Formation	3
Concentration Elective*:	3

if taking Greek and Hebrew, bat least one language (3 elective credits) should be taken in module 1*

Module 2 – 20 credits of required courses + 6 credits of electives (26 total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
BS520 Biblical Research and Writing	3
TH520 Foundations and Global Theology I	3
TH521 Foundations and Global Theology II	3
ET520 Christian Ethics and Social Justice	3
PR510 Sermon Preparation and Delivery	3
IN520 The Christian Experience and Witness	3
FE511 Field Ed Seminar - required with or prior to FE510	NC
FE510 Field Education I	1
FE512 Field Education II	1
Concentration Elective*:	3
Concentration Elective:	3

if taking Greek and Hebrew, both languages (6 elective credits) should be completed by the end of module 2*

Module 3 – 16 credits of required courses + 6 credits of electives (25 credits total)

Course Number & Name	Credits
	3
Biblical Department class (OT, NT, BT, or BH)	
IN521 Contextualized Ministry and Public Faith	3
IN522 Our Christian Traditions in Context	3
MS510 Pastoral Administration	3
CE510 Introduction to Christian Education	3
FE 512 Field Education III	1
Concentration Elective:	3
Concentration Elective:	3
Elective*:	3

^{*}some denominations require students to take denominational studies electives (see your advisor for more information), amount of credits vary

Modules 4: 3 credits of required courses + 9 credits of electives + 6 credits project/thesis (18 credits)

Course Number & Name	Credits
Biblical Department class (OT, NT, BT, or BH)	3
Concentration Elective	3
Concentration Elective	3
Elective:	3
Capstone Thesis/Project MT 691 & 692 M.A. Thesis OR Project MS 693 with additional class	6

Note: Students with specific denominational requirements such as biblical languages or denominational studies courses may need additional credits to achieve those requirements.

What is Field Education?

Field Education provides students an opportunity, with the assistance of experienced supervisors and lay committees, to integrate classroom learning with actual practice of ministry in context. A student is eligible to begin Field Education during Module 2 of the program [after 30 academic credits]. Once placed, students must spend 8-12 hours per week or 120-180 hours for the semester engaged at the field site. Included in the onsite hours is one hour of theological reflection with the field supervisor.

In conjunction with an approved field education placement, students must attend a class, which is designed to guide in the practice of theological reflection by examining the field placement experience. The course provides peer group support and requires assigned readings, reflection papers and journaling. Successful completion of a unit of Field Education and the class earns one academic credit. The grading system is Pass (P)/Fail (F).

Both supervisor and student evaluations are completed at the end of each unit.

Remuneration is suggested, generally btween \$150 - 175 /week.

Students register three times for FE 510 to receive the required 3 academic credits.

Students may use CPE for two of the field education requirements. Students in CPE do not receive remuneration. All students are urged to check their own denominational requirements. Some require students to engage in CPE.

What is Clinical Pastoral Education?

According to the ACPE, "Clinical Pastoral Education is interfaith professional education for ministry. It brings theological students and ministers of all faiths (pastors, priests, rabbis, imams and others) into supervised encounter with persons in crisis. Out of an intense involvement with persons in need, and the feedback from peers and teachers, students develop new awareness of themselves as persons and of the needs of those to whom they minister. From theological reflection on specific human situations, they gain a new understanding of ministry. Within the interdisciplinary team process of helping persons, they develop skills in interpersonal and interprofessional relationships."

CPE is normally set in an institutional environment such as a hospital or nursing home. CPE is done in units and one unit (400 hours) is required for this degree. A unit of CPE can be completed full-time in an intensive full-time format of 10 to 12 weeks. Others are completed over a full academic year (14 hours per week). There are a limited number of online CPE programs, please contact the Office of Field Education for more information.

<u>Program Outcomes</u>

Graduates will:

- Think critically and theologically, gaining basic literacy within the distinctives of the Christian faith and tradition through biblical studies, theological and historical studies, and ministry studies. In these fields, they can identify, locate, organize, critically analyze, compare and utilize diverse sources of information for present and life-long learning.
- engage their own and other communities, traditions, structures, and cultures. They put
 theological studies into practice in diverse vocational applications of ministry, seeking to
 understand the work of God. They prepare for leadership and service responsive to varied
 social contexts.
- demonstrate personal development and spiritual formation, deepening their understanding and practice of faith. This involves reflection and promotes application of theological education for spiritual and social transformation.
- identify, locate, organize, critically analyze, compare and utilize diverse sources of information for present and life-long learning.
- analyze dynamics of power and privilege as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society. They formulate appropriate responses to injustices and violence across race, class, gender, and other oppressive structures. They foster social engagement, ecumenical dialogue and interfaith cooperation in pursuit of peace and justice.

DOCTOR OF MINISTRY

The Doctor of Ministry program is designed for religious professional who desire to enhance their skills. The program has many benefits for the professional minister:

- Inspire your mind and your ministry
- Become a thought leader in your community and denomination
- Learn from distinguished faculty in your chosen concentration
- Engage in dialogue and reflection with a diverse student body

The Doctor of Ministry Program is a three-year, 30 credit program which includes the project-based dissertation. Students take two classes each Fall and Spring and spend the final year developing, implementing, and evaluating their chosen project and writing the supporting academic dissertation.

Coursework is offered in a hybrid format. Each semester consists of a one-week intensive approximately midway through the semester and twelve weeks of class using the SAKAI learning management system to connect with the professors and classmates. This offers the flexibility needed to allow students to do much of their work

Students select an area of specialization within the Doctor of Ministry Program. NBTS offers for areas of specialization:

- · Missiology and Global Christianity
- · Pastoral Care and Counseling
- Prophetic Urban Ministry
- Transformational Preaching

What is unique about NBTS's program:

- Flexible: Courses are offered in a hybrid/intensive week format.
- Welcoming: Affirming of all persons desiring to study theology.
- Academic, Practical, and Spiritual: Religious professional gain personal spiritual enrichment along with academic rigor, and practical skills.
- **Innovative**: Study with a faculty who offer innovative opportunities for learning and appreciate adult learners who must balance ministry and study.
- **Justice Oriented:** Attend a school with a heart for God's people who believe justice is the demand of the Gospel.
- **Diverse**: Learn with a diverse faculty and student body who will offer a variety of perspectives.
- Vocational Focus: Students use the degree for ordained ministry, advocacy, or non-profit management.

DOCTOR OF MINISTRY APPLICANTS

Application Process for Applicants with an M.Div.

- An official transcript of the M.Div. (or equivalent) program at an ATS accredited institution, with a grade point average of at least 3.0;
- Complete application form, and a \$50 non-refundable application fee;
- Evidence of at least three years of experience in a ministry setting (a congregation or agency);
- Two letters of recommendation, including one that expresses support and participation in the doctoral program from your official board or other ministry context, and one from a colleague who is familiar with your work;
- Complete a critical essay focused on the questions for your desired concentration;

- Complete at least one unit of Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) or its equivalent (for the D.MIN. in Pastoral Care and Counseling only);
- A completed background check release form and a \$25.00 non-refundable background check fee;
- Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Application Process for Applicants with a Master of Arts

- An official transcript of the M.A. (or equivalent) program at an ATS accredited institution, with a grade point average of at least 3.0;
- Complete application form, and a \$50 non-refundable application fee;
- Evidence six years or more ministerial experience (the student must include documentation of at least half-time employment in a recognized ministry setting);
- Students with an M.A. must have an interview with the Admissions Committee about her/his church experience and readiness for a D.Min. course work;
- Documentation of further education and academic learning beyond the M.A. in ministry (i.e. conferences attended, courses taken, continuing education);
- Submission of a 1–2-page document that clearly states, with examples, the ways in which she or he has furthered the M.A. education so that it is equivalent to the M.Div. (i.e. books read, personal learning, mentoring relationships with academic scholars, along with a letter from the mentor/s, and critical engagement of the practice of ministry);
- Two letters of recommendation, including one that expresses support and participation in the doctoral program from your official board or other ministry context, and one from a colleague who is familiar with your work;
- Complete a critical essay focused on the questions for your desired concentration;
- Complete at least one unit of Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) or its equivalent (for the D.MIN. in Pastoral Care and Counseling only);
- A completed background check release form and a \$25.00 non-refundable background check fee;
- Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Degree Requirements at a Glance

30 total credits	3 years full-time or 5-6 years part-time	Classes begin every September and possibly January
Class Format	Hybrid courses	FT and PT in New Jersey

MISSIOLOGY AND GLOBAL CHRISTIANITY - (PROPOSED) 30 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Year 1
Program I: Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change
Core I: The Practice of Missiology
Core II: Christian Theology in Mission and Global Contexts
Elective I: Christian History in Mission and Global Contexts
Year 2
Core III: Global Biblical Interpretation: Contextual Exegesis
Core IV: A Conversation with Neighbors: Interfaith Dialogues
Program II: Research Methods
Elective II: Pastoral Counseling in Missiological Viewpoint

Year 3

Project Proposal Seminar [One Day Video Conference]

PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING 30 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Years 1 and 2: Course Work	
Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change	3
Foundations of Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
Research Methods for Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
Elective: Dynamics of Loss, Grief and Trauma	3
Theories of Counseling	3
Pastoral Care Integrative Seminar	3
Assessment and Diagnosis in Clinical Theology	3
Elective: Pastoral Counseling with Couples and Families	3

Year 3: Doctoral Year	
Project Proposal Seminar (One-Day intensive)	NC
Doctoral Project Seminar (Oral Project Proposal and Candidacy Review)	3
Doctoral Thesis Seminar (Doctoral Thesis Writing and Oral Thesis Defense Examination	3

PROPHETIC URBAN MINISTRY 30 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Years 1 and 2: Course Work	
Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change	3
Framing a Theology of Metro-Urban Ministry	3
Research Methods Seminar	3
Elective: Urban Land Use, Policy Planning, Cooperative Urban Economic Development, and Ministry	3
Biblical Reflections on Cities: From Ancient Israel to the First Century Church	3
Immigration, Migration, and the Cultural Dimensions of Urban Ministry	3
Pastoral Care and Contemporary Issues in Urban Ministry	3
Elective: Media Training for the Urban Pastor	3

Year 3: Doctoral Year	
Project Proposal Seminar (One-Day intensive)	NC
Doctoral Project Seminar (Oral Project Proposal and Candidacy Review)	3
Doctoral Thesis Seminar (Doctoral Thesis Writing and Oral Thesis Defense Examination	3

TRANSFORMATIONAL PREACHING 30 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Years 1 and 2: Course Work	
Course Number & Name	
Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change	3
The Engaged Word: Critical Interpretation for Preaching	3
Research Methods for Homiletics	3
Elective: Theories and Practices for Planning and Leading Change	3
The Embodied Word: Preaching and Embodied Performance	3
The Just Word: Preaching and Social Justice	3
The Empowered Word: Preaching as Social Transformation	3
Elective: Preaching that Reaches Millennials	3

Year 3: Doctoral Year	
Project Proposal Seminar (One-Day intensive)	NC
Doctoral Project Seminar (Oral Project Proposal and Candidacy Review)	3
Doctoral Thesis Seminar (Doctoral Thesis Writing and Oral Thesis Defense Examination	3

Program Outcomes

Graduates will:

- critically reflect upon sources of advanced knowledge informing their understanding of the nature and purposes of ministry and their ministerial and spiritual practice.
- create sustained and coherent explanations and reflections derived from data collected through analytic and ministerial research.
- critically and reflectively plan, implement, and evaluate specialized ministry projects with awareness of challenges, trends and developments impacting ministerial practice.
- formulate appropriate responses to injustices and violence across race, class, gender, and other oppressive structures as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society.
- demonstrate advanced competency in the practice of ministry specific to the concentrationspecific outcomes of the concentration in which they are enrolled.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

The certificate program is designed for professional or personal enrichment. It is shorter than a full degree program. The classes while comprehensive meet for fewer hours per week. The certificate program provides a framework for persons in support ministries or for those wishing to grow in personal faith and knowledge. Upon completion of the program, graduates serve in churches as teachers, lay leaders, and preachers. Students will gain knowledge and skills providing personal growth and enhanced abilities in church leadership. Students completing this program will receive a certificate of completion but no academic credits.

What is unique about NBTS's program:

- Convenient: Saturday morning classes in the Fall and Spring semesters
- Fast Completion: Eight courses over four semesters [two years]
- Welcoming: Affirming of all persons desiring to study theology.
- **Innovative**: Study with an experienced faculty who offer innovative opportunities for learning and appreciate adult learners.
- **Justice Oriented:** Attend a school with a heart for God's people who believe justice is the demand of the Gospel.
- **Diverse**: Learn with a diverse faculty and student body who will offer a variety of perspectives.
- **Practical Focus:** Students use the degree for lay ministry, volunteer work, support staff ministry, or personal enrichment
- Cost-Effective: The program is a fraction of the cost of a degree program

<u>Admissions Requirements</u>

Students who wish for their courses to count towards the completion of a Certificate must complete and submit the following:

- Completed Application Form;
- Copy of High School Diploma or GED, or college transcript;
- One-page autobiography/spiritual journey to include your reason for pursuing the Certificate:
- One letter of recommendation from a minister or supervisor from your home church. The letter
 of recommendation should speak to the candidate's ability for academic work, overall character,
 and capacity for leadership in a Christian community;
- A tuition deposit of \$100.00, payable to New Brunswick Theological Seminary, must accompany your application;
- Provide Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Personal Enrichment (Non-Certificate track)

Students who wish to take a course without pursuing any particular Certificate may do so by completing and submitting the following:

- Completed Application form
- One page autobiographical/spiritual journey
- Payment in full for course(s)

The Certificate Program is available on the NJ campus and online.

Requirements at a Glance

8 classes total	2 years	Classes begin every September and January	
Class Format: varied	Face-to-Face program	Growth in Knowledge	
	Online Program		

Curriculum

Certificate in Theological Studies or Church Leadership		
Year One		
Introduction to Old Testament		
Church History		
Introduction to New Testament		
Elective		

Year Two
Introduction to Theology
Biblical Interpretation
Elective
Elective

Electives:

- Introduction to Pastoral Care
- Introduction to Christian Education
- Sermon Preparation and Delivery
- Church Leadership and Administration
- Denominational Worship and Polity
- Christian Ethics
- · Women's Studies

Course Schedule

The program runs on a Fall and Spring schedule either as an online program or as a traditional classroom setting. Traditional classes meet on Saturday mornings on the NJ campus. Online courses are a combination of independent study and video conferencing on Saturday mornings. Courses are offered once per year. Semesters are fourteen weeks in length.

Students will be expected to read 40 pages per week per course and write papers, projects and other assignments. A GPA of 2.0 is required to receive a certificate.

Suggested curriculum for RCA students who desire to be a Commissioned Pastor:

All the Required Courses and

- Introduction to Pastoral Care
- Sermon Preparation and Delivery
- RCA Worship and Polity

Suggested curriculum for PCUSA students who desire to be a Commissioned Lay Pastor:

All the Required Courses except Church History and

- Introduction to Pastoral Care
- Sermon Preparation and Delivery
- · Introduction to Christian Education
- PCUSA Worship and Polity

For other denominations, please check with your denominational leadership for curriculum needed to be a Commissioned Lay Pastor or Licensed Minister.

<u>Program Outcomes</u>

Graduates will be able to:

- Think critically and theologically, gaining basic literacy within the distinctives of the Christian faith
 and tradition through biblical studies, theological and historical studies, and ministry studies. In
 these fields, they can identify, locate, organize, critically analyze, compare and utilize diverse
 sources of information for present and life-long learning.
- engage their own and other communities, traditions, structures, and cultures. They put
 theological studies into practice in diverse vocational applications of ministry, seeking to
 understand the work of God. They prepare for leadership and service responsive to varied
 social contexts.
- demonstrate personal development and spiritual formation, deepening their understanding and practice of faith. This involves reflection and promotes application of theological education for spiritual and social transformation.
- analyze dynamics of power and privilege as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society. They formulate appropriate responses to injustices and violence across race, class, gender, and other oppressive structures. They foster social engagement, ecumenical dialogue and interfaith cooperation in pursuit of peace and justice.

SECTION 2 ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AND POLICIES

NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Application Process for a concentration in the Certificate Program

- Completed Application Form;
- Copy of High School Diploma or GED, or college transcript;
- One-page autobiography/spiritual journey;
- One letter of recommendation from a minister or supervisor from your home church;
- A tuition deposit of \$100.00, payable to New Brunswick Theological Seminary, must accompany your application;
- Provide Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Application Process for Personal Enrichment (Non-Certificate track)

Students who wish to take a course without pursuing any particular Certificate may do so by completing and submitting the following:

- · Completed Application form;
- · Copy of High School Diploma or GED, or college transcript;
- One page autobiographical/spiritual journey:
- Provide Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity;
- Payment in full for course(s) taken in the first term.

The Certificate Program is available on the NJ campus and online.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

MASTER OF ARTS CONCENTRATION IN PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING APPLICANTS

Application Process

The application deadline for a term is two months before the first day of classes. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for admission in the following semester. Each applicant must:

- Hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with an academic record indicating scholarly ability and academic achievement, including an undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 or higher;
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;*
- Complete Application Form with \$50 non-refundable application fee;
- · Two letters of recommendation:
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Completed background check release form and \$25 processing fee (International students are exempt);
- Provide Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

* In exceptional cases, a student with a lower GPA, but with noteworthy qualifications, may be admitted provisionally. Achievement of a seminary GPA of 3.0 (Pastoral Care and Counseling) removes the provisional status. Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required. Applicants completing undergraduate study are accepted on the basis of a partial transcript, but a transcript showing a baccalaureate degree must be provided prior to matriculation.

Once Admitted

Pay a \$250.00 admissions deposit at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the new term to indicate acceptance of admission. This deposit is applied to the student's first-term tuition. New students are required to complete their registration two weeks before the first day of classes for the term;

Complete the **State Required Immunization form** and return it to the Admissions office; Students will not be allowed to begin taking courses until this form is returned.

MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES APPLICANTS

Application Process

The application deadline for a term is two months before the first day of classes. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for admission in the following semester. The applicant must:

- Hold an undergraduate degree from an accredited institution with an academic record indicating scholarly ability and academic achievement, including an undergraduate grade point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) or higher;
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;
- Complete Application Form with \$50 non-refundable application fee;
- Two letters of recommendation:
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Submit background check form and \$25 processing fee;

 Provide Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Once Admitted

- Pay a \$250.00 admissions deposit at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the new term to indicate acceptance of admission. This deposit is applied to the student's first-term tuition. New students are required to complete their registration two weeks before the first day of classes for the term;
- Complete the **State Required Immunization form** and return it to the Admissions office. Students will not be allowed to begin taking courses until this form is returned.

*In exceptional cases, a student with a lower GPA, but with noteworthy qualifications, may be admitted provisionally. Achievement of a seminary GPA of 2.5 removes the provisional status. Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required. Applicants completing undergraduate study are accepted on the basis of a partial transcript, but a transcript showing a baccalaureate degree must be provided prior to matriculation.

NON-TRADITIONAL MASTER OF ARTS THEOLOGICAL STUDIES APPLICANTS

Under exceptional circumstances, a student without a baccalaureate degree may be admitted to the Master of Arts Theological Studies (MATS) program as a non-traditional student.

Realizing that each non-traditional student has different credentials, please contact the Admissions office for information, transcript review, and aid in selecting the needed college courses. Contacting the office early in the process will allow the student to make the best choices for success in his or her seminary career. The completion of the NBTS certificate program and a letter of recommendation from the program's director completes this requirement for non-traditional admission.

Admission to the non-traditional program does not guarantee you are eligible for ordination within your church. It is very important to be in contact with your church's ordaining body before you begin seminary work. Non-traditional students are governed under the policies of the Master of Arts Theological Studies program. Non-traditional students will be noted as such throughout their seminary career.

Waiting List

Students in this program cannot exceed 25% of the student population. Because of this requirement, there is often a waiting time for students desiring admission into the program. An admissions deposit will be required to place a student on the waiting list and the list is administered on a first-come basis.

<u>Admission Requirements for Non-Traditional Students</u>

Application Process

- Provide a copy of a High School Diploma or GRE degree;
- Be at least of 40 years of age;
- Prepare for the M.Div. program by completing four college courses with a grade of "B" or better at an accredited college or university. These courses must cover these areas:
 - English composition,
 - · History or Philosophy,
 - · Social Science (Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology),
 - Literature (American Literature, African American Literature, Post-colonial Literature)

- The completion of the NBTS certificate in Theological Studies or Church Leadership with a GPA of at least 3.0.;
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;
- Complete Application Form with \$50 non- refundable application fee:
- Three letters of recommendation, one of which must be a recommendation from the applicant's pastor;
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Completed background check release form and \$25 processing fee (International students are exempt);
- Provide Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Once Admitted

Once admitted, pay a \$250.00 admissions deposit at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the new term to indicate acceptance of admission. This deposit is applied to the student's first-term tuition. New students are required to complete their registration two weeks before the first day of classes for the term;

Complete the **State Required Immunization form** and return it to the Admissions office. Students will not be allowed to begin taking courses until this form is returned.

MASTER OF DIVINITY APPLICANTS

Application Process

The application deadline for a term is two months before the first day of classes. Applications received after the deadline will be considered for admission in the following semester. The applicant must:

- Hold an undergraduate degree from an accredited institution with an academic record indicating scholarly ability and academic achievement, including an undergraduate grade point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) or higher for the M.Div. program;
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required; *
- Complete Application Form with \$50 non- refundable application fee;
- Three letters of recommendation, one of which must be a recommendation from the applicant's pastor;
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application:
- Submit background check form and \$25 processing fee;
- Provide Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Once Admitted

- Pay a \$250.00 admissions deposit at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the new term to indicate acceptance of admission. This deposit is applied to the student's first-term tuition. New students are required to complete their registration two weeks before the first day of classes for the term;
- Complete the **State Required Immunization form** and return it to the Admissions office. Students will not be allowed to begin taking courses until this form is returned.

NON-TRADITIONAL MASTER OF DIVINITY APPLICANTS

Under exceptional circumstances, a student without a baccalaureate degree may be admitted to the Master of Divinity (M.Div.) program as a non-traditional student.

Realizing that each non-traditional student has different credentials, please contact the Admissions office for information, transcript review, and aid in selecting the needed college courses. Contacting the office early in the process will allow the student to make the best choices for success in his or her seminary career. The completion of the NBTS certificate program and a letter of recommendation from the program's director completes the requirement for non-traditional admission.

During this time before your admission to NBTS in addition to completing these college courses, we strongly recommend you be in contact with the ordaining body within your church and/or denomination about the possibility of ordination without a college degree. Admission to the non-traditional program does not guarantee you are eligible for ordination within your church. It is very important to be in contact with your church's ordaining body before you begin seminary work. Non-traditional students are governed under the policies of the Master of Divinity program. Non-traditional students will be noted as such throughout their seminary career.

Waiting List

Students in this program cannot exceed 25% of the student population. Because of this requirement, there is often a waiting time for students desiring admission into the program. An admissions deposit will be required to place a student on the waiting list and the list is administered on a first-come basis.

<u>Admission Requirements for Non-Traditional Students</u>

Application Process

- Provide a copy of a High School Diploma or GRE degree;
- Be at least of 40 years of age;
- Prepare for the M.Div. program by completing four college courses with a grade of "B" or better at an accredited college or university. These courses must cover these areas:
 - English composition,
 - History or Philosophy,
 - Social Science (Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology),
 - Literature (American Literature, African-American Literature, Post-colonial Literature)
- The completion of the NBTS certificate program and a letter of recommendation from the program's director completes the requirement for non-traditional admission.
- Official transcript(s) of all undergraduate and graduate work pursued to date are required;
- Complete Application Form with \$50 non- refundable application fee;
- Three letters of recommendation, one of which must be a recommendation from the applicant's pastor;
- Complete a statement of purpose following the instructions on the application;
- Completed background check release form and \$25 processing fee (International students are exempt);
- Provide Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Once Admitted

Pay a \$250.00 admissions deposit at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the new term to

indicate acceptance of admission. This deposit is applied to the student's first-term tuition. New students are required to complete their registration two weeks before the first day of classes for the term. Registration after that date will be subject to a \$100.00 late fee.

• Complete the **State Required Immunization form** and return it to the Admissions office. Students will not be allowed to begin taking courses until this form is returned.

NON-NBTS MASTER'S ENROLLMENT [LIMITED ENROLLMENT]

Any person with a bachelor's degree may take up to 12 credits (4 courses) without being admitted to a master's program at NBTS. The student will complete a **Non-NBTS Registration form** and provide an official transcript(s) of all undergraduate work. Limited enrollment students are limited to courses without prerequisites. Students will receive an NBTS transcript for courses attempted and completed.

Students needing to complete denominational requirements can petition the Dean's Office for additional credits by providing the required courses needed and a plan for completion. Currently, only master courses are available for limited enrollment. Limited enrollment students are not matriculated and cannot be considered for financial aid. The cost of limited enrollment courses is the same as a fully-enrolled student. **Tuition and Fees information** is available on the website.

MASTER'S CLASS AUDITING

Class auditing is presence in a classroom without receiving academic credit or a letter grade. New Brunswick Theological Seminary permits the auditing of regularly scheduled classes. Any auditor must fill out the **Non-NBTS Auditing form** and pay the assigned fee. Auditing a course requires the permission of the professor and the Dean of Academic Affairs. Auditors will be invited to participate in class activities at the discretion of the instructor. The instructor is not required to evaluate in any way class activities and projects. Auditors may not take quizzes and examinations and will not receive a grade. An individual auditing a course will not be permitted to change his or her audit status to a credit status. Individuals who are auditing a course and are not enrolled in any courses as credit students will not be entitled to any of the services or privileges provided to currently enrolled students. **Tuition and Fees information** is available on the website.

DOCTOR OF MINISTRY APPLICANTS

Application Process for Applicants with an M.Div.

- An official transcript of the M.Div. (or equivalent) program at an ATS accredited institution, with a grade point average of at least 3.0. Transcript must be in English or provided through an international credential service;
- Complete application form, and a \$50 non-refundable application fee;
- Evidence of at least three years of experience in a ministry setting (a congregation or agency);*
- An acceptable TOFEL score (see International Applicants section);
- Two letters of recommendation, including one that expresses support and participation in the doctoral program from your official board or other ministry context, and one from a colleague who is familiar with your work;
- Complete a critical essay focused on the questions for your desired concentration;
- Complete at least one unit of Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) or its equivalent (for the D.MIN. in Pastoral Care and Counseling only);
- A completed background check release form and a \$25.00 non-refundable background check fee:
- Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.
- * Students who do not have three years of ministry experience (after completion of an appropriate master's degree) may still

apply to the D.Min. Program. In addition to the general admission criteria, applicants should include evidence of significant ministry experience, and, in addition to the general requirements for the critical essay, applicants' essays should demonstrate preparation for the level of competence and reflection appropriate for advanced, professional ministerial studies.

Once Admitted

- Pay a \$250.00 admissions deposit at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the new term to indicate acceptance of admission. This deposit is applied to the student's first-term tuition. New students are required to complete their registration two weeks before the first day of classes for the term. Registration after that date will be subject to a \$100.00 late fee.
- Complete the **State Required Immunization form** and return it to the Admissions office. Students will not be allowed to begin taking courses until this form is returned.

Application Process for Applicants with a Master of Arts

- An official transcript of the M.A. (or equivalent) program at an ATS accredited institution, with a grade point average of at least 3.0. Transcript must be in English or provided through an international credential service;
- An acceptable TOFEL score (see International Applicants section);
- Complete application form, and a \$50 non-refundable application fee;
- Evidence six years or more ministerial experience (the student must include documentation of at least half-time employment in a recognized ministry setting);
- Students with an M.A. must have an interview with the Admissions Committee about her/his church experience and readiness for a D.Min. course work;
- Documentation of further education and academic learning beyond the M.A. in ministry (i.e. conferences attended, courses taken, continuing education);
- Submission of a 1–2-page document that clearly states, with examples, the ways in which she
 or he has furthered the M.A. education so that it is equivalent to the M.Div. (i.e. books read,
 personal learning, mentoring relationships with academic scholars, along with a letter from the
 mentor/s, and critical engagement of the practice of ministry);
- Two letters of recommendation, including one that expresses support and participation in the doctoral program from your official board or other ministry context, and one from a colleague who is familiar with your work;
- Complete a critical essay focused on the questions for your desired concentration;
- Complete at least one unit of Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) or its equivalent (for the D.MIN. in Pastoral Care and Counseling only);
- Students with an MA must have an interview with the Admissions Committee about her/his church experience and readiness for a D.Min. course work;
- A completed background check release form and a \$25.00 non-refundable background check fee;
- Photo ID (state issued driver's license, state identification card or Passport) to verify identity.

Once Admitted

Once admitted, pay a \$250.00 admissions deposit at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the new term to indicate acceptance of admission. This deposit is applied to the student's first-term tuition. New students are required to complete their registration two weeks before the first day of classes for the term. Registration after that date will be subject to a \$100.00 late fee.

Complete the **State Required Immunization Form** and return it to the Admissions office. Students will not be allowed to begin taking courses until this form is returned.

INTERNATIONAL APPLICANTS

In addition to the admissions procedures mentioned above, applicants for the Master of Arts, Master of Arts Theological Studies, or Master of Divinity programs who seek to enter the United States to pursue a degree program at NBTS must:

- Submit transcripts of undergraduate degree programs in English; *
- · Secure letters of recommendation written in English;
- Prepare a statement of purpose written in English;
- Demonstrate proficiency in English (see English Proficiency Policy);
- Apply to the US Government for an F-1 nonimmigrant student entry visa;
- Remain a full-time student for the entire course of the student's degree program. **

*The Admissions Committee requires that all transcripts that originate from an institution outside the United States or Canada be sent to a professional transcript service for a course-by-course evaluation. For any other questions involving international student admission please contact student services at intl@nbts.edu.

**There are some exceptions to this full-time status. Speak to the International Coordinator or the Academic Dean's office for details.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

In order to ensure success in our degree programs, the Seminary requires that students for whom English is a second language must have their English skills evaluated prior to full matriculation in its degree programs. This evaluation will determine whether additional language studies are needed to achieve the proficiency levels described below. This policy does not apply to students who have graduated from a four-year college or university where the instruction was in English.

There are several paths to full matriculation into the Seminary's degree programs:

- 1) Required Scores for Full-Time Admission into NBTS degree programs:
 - TOFEL PBT of at least 550
 - TOFEL iBT of at least 80.
 - TOFEL CBT of at least 214
 - IELTS of at least 6.0
- 2) Students with the TOFEL scores below can apply to the seminary and be admitted but must take additional testing to assure an adequate understanding of English. If after a student arrives in the US, the faculty determines the student needs additional work in learning the English language, students will enroll in 6 credits of NBTS courses and 6 credits of course work at the Rutgers PALS (ESL) program.
 - TOFEL PBT of at least 500
 - TOFEL iBT of at least 61
 - TOFEL CBT of at least 173
 - IELTS of at least 5.5

The student must pass the PALS program with a grade of B+ or better by the beginning of the next semester or be dismissed from the seminary.

3) Students may be provisionally admitted to the Seminary based on their prior academic record. Before matriculating at the Seminary, students will enroll in the Rutgers PALS (ESL). In this case, the Rutgers PALS program will issue the I-20 visa. Students will continue in the PALS program until they have achieved proficiency at the highest level of PALS in all categories. Students enrolled in

PALS can audit one course at the Seminary each semester, at no charge, to enhance their English listening and conversational skills.

Students who have completed, or are enrolled in, an accredited ESL program other than PALS, may submit detailed information concerning the program with their NBTS application. The Admissions Committee will evaluate the program, and where warranted, grant it the same standing as the Rutgers PALS program. Where not warranted, students will be required to be evaluated through PALS for English proficiency.

NONIMMIGRANT STUDENT VISAS (F-1)

Once the Admissions Committee approves an application from an international student, the Financial Aid and International Coordinator sends information on how to obtain Form I-20, the *Certificate of Eligibility for F-1 Nonimmigrant Student Status*. Students use the form and supporting documentation to apply for an F-1 visa. The United States Government makes all visa decisions according to its regulations:

- F-1 applicants must document in advance that they (and/or their financial sponsors) have sufficient funds available to cover tuition, fees, textbooks, and living expenses for the entire course of study at the Seminary in order for an I-20 to be issued.
- This is documented through the *International Student Financial Statement form* obtained from the International Coordinator after admission into an NBTS program.
- More information regarding how to obtain an F-1 student visa to study in the United States can be found at the Department of Homeland Security's website <u>Study in the States</u>.
- Once students enter the United States in F-1 status, regulations require that they maintain fulltime enrollment at NBTS. The Seminary defines full-time as at least 12 academic credits per semester.

TRANSFER CREDIT POLICY

ADVANCED STANDING BY EXAMINATION

A student in the Masters' programs may be granted credit by examination in up to 8 hours of required courses in the M.Div. program and 3 hours in the MA and MATS programs. Students wishing to take examinations must apply in writing to the Dean of Academic Affairs by July 1 for a Fall term course and October 1 for a Spring term course. The Dean will determine if the student is qualified to sit for an examination and secure a professor to write and administer the exam. An examination fee must be paid before the test is administered. Results of the examination will be one of the following: Pass with credit; Pass with credit, but with a requirement to take another course in the same discipline; Failure.

TRANSFER CREDIT BY TRANSCRIPT EVALUATION

The student, upon admission to the seminary, should submit a Transcript Review Request Form and a certified transcript for transfer evaluation to the Dean of Academic Affairs, if the seminary does not have the transcript on file. Transfer credit will not be factored into the student's grade point average. The application and applicable fees for transfer credit are the responsibility of the student.

All courses requested for transfer credit must have been taken within ten years of the date the student is admitted to an NBTS degree program. The Academic Affairs Committee will consider an exception to this limitation only when the student has continued to work or study in the given field and when

warranted by relevance to the student's degree program.

Only courses graded "B" (3.0) or higher will be considered for transfer credit. "P" grades are eligible for transfer if equivalent to a grade of B or better and accompanied by a letter of equivalency from the instructor of the course. Ordinarily, no credit may be transferred for thesis research work, course work done as independent study, or work in courses that were not graded.

Students may also request a transcript evaluation during the application process. The same criteria as below applies.

Total Amount of Transfer and Advanced Standing Credit Allowable [M.Div. and M.A. programs]

A student can only transfer a limited number of credits from all sources for credit toward the master's program. Under no circumstances can a student transfer in more than two-thirds of the degrees program credits from all sources, including ATS seminaries, CPE and other graduate programs.

Degree Program	Maximum Total Transfer Allowed	Residency Courses taken at NBTS
M. Div.	54	32
M.A. PC & C	30	18
M.A.T.S.	30	18
D. Min.	6	24

The student's program must be completed at NBTS for all the remaining credits (see Residency Requirement for each degree concentration). The Dean of Academic Affairs, in consultation with the Faculty where appropriate, will decide the granting of transfer credit for an individual student. A student may be requested to produce a syllabus for a course to receive transfer credit. Failure to do so will prevent the credits from being granted.

If the transfer credit is requested from a completed degree, even an NBTS degree, not more than one-half of the credits can be transferred into a master's program.

Transfer Credit from ATS Accredited Intuitions [M.Div. and M.A. programs]

Academic credit from M.Div. and M.A. (in religious studies) programs taken at ATS accredited or regionally accredited institutions may be accepted as transfer credit toward NBTS master's degrees. An incoming student may submit a Transcript Review Request Form to the Dean of Academic Affairs asking that transfer credit be granted based on a transcript review.

The Dean of Academic Affairs in consultation with the Faculty, where appropriate, will decide the granting of transfer credit for an individual student.

A student who successfully completed a unit of Clinical Pastoral Education within the past ten years can apply for the CPE to be transferred to NBTS. The student should provide a copy of their evaluation along with the transfer request. No more than one unit (6 academic credits) of CPE will be allowed, no matter how many units the student has completed.

[M.Div. and M.A. programs]

Academic credit from other Master's or Doctoral programs taken at a regionally accredited institution may be accepted as transfer credit toward NBTS Masters' degrees. When warranted by relevance to NBTS master's work, up to 12 hours of transfer credit may be awarded. An incoming student may submit a Transcript Review Request Form to the Dean of Academic Affairs asking that transfer credit be granted based on a transcript review.

The Dean of Academic Affairs in consultation with the Faculty, where appropriate, will decide the granting of transfer credit for an individual student. A maximum of 12 hours may be granted as transfer credit from graduate programs other than in Religious Studies, even if the student has earned multiple graduate degrees.

Transfer Credit from an ATS or Regionally Accredited Doctoral Program [D.Min. program]

Academic credit from any accredited Doctoral program may be accepted as transfer credit toward NBTS D.Min. degree. When warranted by relevance to NBTS master's work, up to 6 hours of transfer credit may be awarded. An incoming student may submit a Transcript Review Request Form to the Dean of Academic Affairs asking that transfer credit be granted based on a transcript review.

The Dean of Academic Affairs in consultation with the faculty, where appropriate, will decide the granting of transfer credit for an individual student.

<u>Transfer Credit While Enrolled in Degree Programs at NBTS</u> M.A. and M.Div. Programs

Students who are matriculated in a degree program at NBTS can only take elective courses at other institutions. Required courses in all programs must be taken at NBTS.

In cases where a student wishes to take a course(s) at institutions without a cross registration agreement, the student must gain prior approval from the Dean of Academic Affairs. The Dean, in consultation with appropriate faculty members, will inform the student of the decision concerning the status of the student's request to take a course elsewhere.

If the request is approved, these course(s) will be transferred to a student's NBTS transcript once the course(s) is completed as transfer credit and will not count toward the student's GPA. Only courses graded "B" (3.0) or higher will be considered for transfer credit. "P" grades are eligible for transfer if equivalent to a grade of B or better and accompanied by a letter of equivalency from the instructor of the course. Ordinarily, no credit may be transferred for thesis research work, course work done as independent study, or work in courses that were not graded.

All requirements for transfer credit must be followed and the student must be in good financial standing. Requests for transfer credit must be submitted in writing along with an official transcript of the completed course(s) to the registrar. Transfer credit will not be posted on a student's transcript until the Office of Finance and Administration gives its approval.

NBTS is under no obligation to accept credits taken at an institution without a cross registration agreement in place.

D.Min. Programs

D.Min. students must complete their program at NBTS. Students cannot enroll in courses at other intuitions.

BACKGROUND SEARCH: COMPLETE POLICY

A criminal background search is a requirement for matriculation in any program at NBTS (M.Div., M.A., D.Min.). Prospective students should submit the **Criminal Background Check Inquiry Release Form** and the required fee and consent form with their application. Prospective student application files will not be complete until the consent form and fee are submitted to the Admissions office.

The background search will consist of a search of the national criminal file and social security number verification. This is an important screening tool, but specific supervised ministry sites may require additional screening. With the consent form, the Seminary is authorized to conduct the background search and to maintain a secure record of the results.

If a background search identifies a criminal offense, the person involved shall be notified of the report and invited to respond in writing to the results of the search within 15 days. The prospective student may also request a meeting with the Dean of Academic Affairs to clarify and resolve any background check results.

One background search will be completed prior to admission. A student must inform the Dean of Academic Affairs in writing of any convictions that occur after the initial background check. Failure to do so may result in an administrative dismissal from the seminary. Students who withdraw or take a leave of absence for more than one semester must complete a new Background Search before resuming classes.

IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENT FOR ALL STUDENTS

New Jersey State Law (NJAC 8:57-6.1 to 6.13) requires all college students (including graduate school) to submit evidence of vaccination to Measles (Rubeola), Mumps (Parotitis), and German Measles (Rubella), and Hepatitis B.* To be in compliance with the immunization regulations, students have three (3) options:

- 1. Have your physician or clinic complete the immunization information is Section A documenting the following immunizations; Measles (2 doses), Mumps and Rubella (1 dose each), Hepatitis B (3 doses)* or return a photocopy of your previously completed immunization records. If Section A is not completed, and previous records are not supplied:
- 2. Claim an application exemption in Section B (side 2).
- 3. If unable to claim an exemption, you must be immunized for Measles (2 doses), Mumps and Rubella (1 dose each), and have a physician/clinic complete Section A.

Students should submit the **Student Health Immunization Record** to the Admissions office before the first day of class. Students who have not completed the required form will be dismissed from the seminary.

HEALTH CARE FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS

The State of New Jersey does not require full-time students at public and private institutions of higher education in New Jersey to have health insurance coverage. The law still requires all universities to offer health insurance coverage to full-time students. To comply with this requirement and to provide students with a high-quality coverage option, the seminary maintains a partnership for health coverage. For further information contact the Office of Student Services.

^{*}Required for all students taking 12 or more hours per semester

SECTION 3 REGISTRAR'S OFFICE: RECORDS AND REGISTRATION

ACADEMIC YEAR AND TERMS

Session 1 Fall Term	Session 2 Winter Intensive	Session 3 Spring Term	Session 4 Summer Intensive
Master's programs 15 weeks	Master's only: study trips and intensive courses; All courses are hybrid or online format.	Master's programs 15 weeks	Master's only 10 weeks
D.Min. 12 weeks Hybrid format		D.Min. 12 weeks Hybrid format	All courses are hybrid or online.

FULL-TIME STUDENT/ PART-TIME STUDENT DEFINITION

The **minimum credit load** necessary to maintain full-time status in the master's programs is 12 credits per semester. The minimum credit load necessary to maintain half-time status (for financial aid purposes) is 6 credits per semester.

The **minimum credit load** necessary to maintain full-time status in the doctoral program is 6 credits. The minimum credit load necessary to maintain half-time status in the doctoral program (for financial aid purposes) is 3 credits per semester.

See each program for the credits required per semester to graduate in the minimum amount of time. The Master of Divinity degree program requires more than 12 credits per semester to graduate in the stated 3-year timeframe.

CHANGES OF STUDENT BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

Students must inform the seminary of changes of address or phone number immediately using the **Change of Biographical Information Form**. Changes of name must be accompanied by a photocopy of a legal document such as a driver's license, Social Security card, marriage license, or court document. The document may need to be produced upon request. Students are responsible for fees incurred by not providing correct address information to the seminary.

MAXIMUM COURSE LOAD

Ordinarily, students should not carry a credit load of more than **15** credits per semester. Students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better may apply for permission to carry a course load

exceeding 18 credits per semester. To carry more than 18 credits in any semester, the student must submit a letter to the Dean of Academic Affairs who will present it to the Academic Affairs Committee. The letter must contain the specific reasons why the committee should approve an exception. The committee will review the applicant's academic history and reasons for the extra course load. The committee may also request a personal interview with the student. The Academic Affairs Committee will decide and inform the student by the end of the add/drop period.

TIME LIMITS FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE PROGRAMS

Master of Arts: 5 years

· Master of Arts Theological Studies: 5 years

Master of Divinity: 10 yearsDoctor of Ministry: 6 years

Students can petition for one additional year by completing the **Time Limit Extension Form** and submitting it to the Registrar. The Registrar will submit the form to the proper faculty committee for approval and then notify the student of the decision. The time limit includes any and all official withdrawal for any reason, except military service. Military service will not count again the student when calculating time limits. The time allowed for completion of the degree may be shorter for Federal Financial Aid (see Section 4 Financial Aid and Scholarships).

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

NBTS requires a minimum number of credits in residence. This requirement falls into two categories.

First is the total amount of credits which must be taken at NBTS. These courses must be taken after all transfer credit has been awarded:

- Master of Arts students must take a minimum of 26 credits of their degree at NBTS
- Maser of Theological Studies students must take a minimum of 26 credits of their degree at NBTS
- Master of Divinity students must take a minimum of 32 credits of their degree at NBTS
- · Doctor of Ministry students must take a minimum of 10 credits

Note: There is a fee for transferring credits into NBTS.

Second is the total amount of online course a student can take.

- Master of Arts students will take their entire program [48 credits] in either the hybrid or online format, however, a student must spend 1/3 of their coursework in the synchronous format.
- Master of Arts Theological Studies students will take their entire program of [48 credits] in either the hybrid or online format, however, a student must spend 1/3 of their coursework in the synchronous format.
- Master of Divinity students will take their entire program [81 credits] in the hybrid or online format, or as field education, however, a student must spend 1/3 of their coursework in the synchronous format.
- Doctor of Ministry students will take eight classes that are online for 11 weeks and on campus one week.

EXCEPTION FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

 NBTS International Students holding an I-20 Visa can take no more than one online class a semester while in residency in the United States. International students must take all course work in the face-to-face or hybrid format. International students with or without an I-20 visa may take online courses from their own country.

COMMUNICATIONS

In order to comply with all FERPA guidelines, all enrolled students are assigned an e-mail account, a Sakai account, and a campus mailbox. All class communications will be sent to the student **via the NBTS e-mail system or through Sakai** (class information, class cancellations, additions to the syllabus, etc.). Students are expected to **regularly check each system** for messages from the Administration of the Seminary and Faculty. The Administration and the Faculty are not responsible for information sent but not read by individual students. NBTS email is intended for official school purposes only.

CLASS OFFERINGS ON THE NEW JERSEY AND NEW YORK CAMPUSES

Some master's student can take courses on both campuses, contact the Registrar for details. This includes both online and face-to-face courses. There are enough courses offered on the New Brunswick campus for students to fulfill their degree requirements in the minimum amount of time possible.

The New York program is setup as a part-time degree program. Required courses are offered every other year. Students are welcome to take courses on the New Jersey campus to complete their degree in less time.

REGISTERING FOR CLASSES

In the fall and spring, at a time designated by the registrar, each student must register through NetClassroom, selecting courses previously approved by his or her adviser. The system is accessible and available during designated peak registration times. The web registration address is https://1052netclass.blackbaudondemand.com/NetClassroom7. For registration instruction using NetClassroom, see https://www.nbts.edu/student-life/student-logins/netclassroom-help/

Students who fail to register during the initial period described above may register during the late registration period. A late fee will be required.

Students who register will incur term bills for the classes they registered to take unless they go into the system and drops the course per the Add/Drop policy.

REGISTRATION FOR CLINICAL PASTORAL EDUCATION (CPE)

Students in the MA in Pastoral Care and Counseling are required to register for one unit of CPE. Master of Divinity students may elect to take CPE. But note, many denominations require M.Div. students to take CPE in order to be ordained. Please be sure to check with your ordination process committee at the beginning of your seminary career. NBTS encourages M.Div. students to take CPE.

CPE sites tend to fill up early, so please plan to begin the application process twelve to eight months before the beginning of the CPE program.

Once a student is accepted into a CPE program, the student must register for CPE through the seminary. CPE is the equivalent of 6 academic credits for M.A. and M.Div. students. M.Div. students are also awarded two credits of field education. Students register in this way:

- Meet with the Director of Field Education or the Professor of Pastoral Care for information about CPE at least 1 year before the student plans to start CPE. Students can also attend the annual CPE fair offer on the NJ an NY campuses.
- Apply to a CPE program by the deadlines provided by the institution.
- Once the student is accepted, she or he will:

- Register for PC 543 in the Fall term and PC 544 in the Spring term (year-long CPE) OR PC 543 and PC 544 for the summer term, if enrolled in the summer CPE program;
- M.Div. students will also register for a unit of field education FE510 in the Fall term and FE512 in the Spring term (year-long CPE) or FE510 and FE512 for the summer term if enrolled in summer CPE;
- All students will be charged the regular tuition for CPE courses (6 credits total).
- M.Div. students will be charged for 6 credits total for CPE and Field Education.
- CPE will be graded in as Pass/Fail. Students taking the year-long CPE will receive an IP for the Fall term. This grade will be replaced

Most CPE sites will bill the seminary directly for the CPE fee. If for some reason, your setting does not, please submit the bill to the Bursar. NBTS will then pay the bill. Please do not pay the bill yourself.

INTER-INSTITUTIONAL REGISTRATION

New Brunswick Seminary has reciprocal agreements with several institutions. Elective courses taken at these institutions do not require the transfer credit fee. The courses taken at reciprocal institutions are not subject to the grading rules of transfer credit of a "B" or better.

ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY*

Master's level students may register from a selected list of courses offered by the Theology Department of St. John's University for credit toward the M.Div., M.A. degrees. Registration for these courses takes place directly at St. John's. The NBTS office at St. John's University assists New Brunswick Seminary students with the following procedures:

- The student must obtain approval from the Director of the New York Campus to take a specific course from St. John's which appears on the New Brunswick Seminary course schedule.
- The student shall take the completed registration form and return it to the Director of the New York campus to complete the registration process. Completed forms are submitted by the NBTS Director to the Assistant Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.
- Students must also register for St. John's courses using NetClassroom (the NBTS system).
- Tuition will be paid directly to St. John's University.
- Grades will be sent from the St. John's Registrar to NBTS and recorded as NBTS credit.

HISPANIC SUMMER INSTITUTE

The Hispanic Summer Program is a non-profit, educational service, owned, governed, managed, sustained, and used by a diverse group of seminaries, universities, and departments of theology in the United States and the U.S. territory of Puerto Rico. Sponsoring institutions have a seat on the Governing Board.

Each summer, the Institute offers courses through the intensive summer program. Students must be able to participate in the two-week program at the announced location:

- The student may choose courses from Institute's website https://hispanicsummerprogram.org
- The student must receive permission from the Dean to take the course or courses.
- Tuition will be paid to the Hispanic Institute.
- Students will submit the transcript to the Registrar.

PRINCETON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY*

By mutual agreement between Princeton Theological Seminary and New Brunswick Theological Seminary, students may enroll in courses at Princeton Theological Seminary for elective credit:

- The student may choose a course from the Princeton Seminary Catalog.
- The student must receive permission from the Dean of the Seminary, and, in the M.A. program, from their adviser, to take the course.
- The student must register with the NBTS registrar, who will handle all paperwork.
- Tuition will be paid to NBTS.
- Grades will be sent from the Princeton Seminary Registrar to NBTS and recorded as Seminary credit. No credit will be received at Princeton.

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY

Students enrolled in a degree program at New Brunswick may take courses at Rutgers University, New Brunswick campus, and receive elective credit toward their degree.

- The student may choose a course from the Rutgers Graduate School catalogs or from a list
 of courses offered by the Religion Department of Rutgers College which may be approved for
 graduate credit.
- The student must receive permission from the Rutgers professor, the Dean of the Seminary, and from their NBTS faculty adviser to take the course.
- The student must register with the Seminary Registrar, who will handle all paper work.
- Tuition will be paid to NBTS.
- Grades will be sent from the Rutgers Registrar to NBTS and recorded as NBTS credit. No credit will be received at Rutgers.

ADDING COURSES AFTER REGISTRATION IS COMPLETE BUT BEFORE DROP/ADD CLOSES

Students adding additional class(es) to their next semester's course load must:

- add a course(s) ONLY prior to the last day for drop/add of courses (see academic calendar for your degree program).
- pay any addition tuition required

Students will not be added to the course roster, including access to SAKAI, until all these steps are completed.

DROPPING COURSES AFTER REGISTRATION IS COMPLETE BUT BEFORE THE LAST DAY TO DROP A COURSE

Students dropping class(es) prior to the last day for late registration (see academic calendar for your degree program) will incur no academic penalty. Students who switch course with no overall decrease in credits will not be subject to the tuition refund policy. Students dropping all of their courses must also complete a **Leave of Absence or Withdrawal form**.

WITHDRAW FROM A COURSE(S)

Students may not drop a course after the last day to drop a course date in the academic calendar. After that date, students must withdraw from the course. The student must:

- complete the Leave of Absence or Withdrawal form and submit it to the Registrar and the instructor for the course
- provide any supporting documentation (a letter from a doctor).

Failure to submit the proper paperwork will result in an "F" on the student's transcript for the course or courses in question.

^{*}Winter and Summer intensive courses are not eligible for cross-registration.

TUITION REFUND POLICY

Students who wish to drop a course or withdraw from the Seminary must complete the Withdrawal from Class/Leave of Absence form and forward it to the Registrar:

Tuition Refunds are calculated based on the following schedule for Fall and Spring Terms:

- Drop before the first day of semester/term: 100%
- Drop prior to the second class meeting (in person or online): 100%
- Drop prior to the third class meeting (in person or online):

Petition to Withdraw by:

- prior to the fourth class meeting 70%
- prior to the fifth class meeting 60%
- prior to the sixth class meeting 50%

Refunds are calculated based on the following for Summer Term:

- Drop before the first day of term: 100%
- Drop prior to the second class meeting (in person or online): 100%
- Drop prior to the fourth class meeting (in person or online): 50%

Refunds are calculated based on the following for January term:

- Drop before the first day of term: 100%
- Drop in first week of the term 100%
- Drop after the first week of the term 0%

AUTOMATIC WITHDRAWAL

Automatic academic withdrawal may be granted to new students in their first semester who register but never attend any classes. Automatic academic withdrawal may also be granted to a continuing student if a severe illness or accident prevented the student from attending class or completing the proper paperwork. When properly recovered, the student must provide the Registrar with proof of the accident or illness via a Doctor's note. In both cases the student's transcript will reflect a withdraw, "W," for the courses.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE OR WITHDRAWAL FROM A PROGRAM OF STUDY LEAVE OF ABSENCE

To request a leave of absence, the student must complete and submit a Leave of Absence or Withdrawal Form. Ordinarily, a Leave of Absence will be granted for up to three academic semesters (does not include winter and summer sessions)

Reinstatement from an approved Leave of Absence: Student must make an appointment to see the Dean of Academic Affairs or the Director of the St. John's program at least 30 days prior to the term in which they wish to return, and the following conditions must be met:

- A plan for retaking any failed courses must be discussed, if applicable.
- The student's seminary account must be paid in full.
- Students who withdraw for more than one semester must complete a background check to return to the seminary.
- The student will re-enter under the current graduation requirements for the degree.

WITHDRAWAL

To withdraw, a student must complete and submit a Leave of Absence or Withdrawal Form.

- Any student will be considered automatically withdrawn if she/he does not enroll for two
 consecutive terms and does not complete a Leave of Absence form.
- Once withdrawn for any reason, the student must reapply for admission to a program of study.
- If accepted, the student will re-enter under the current graduation requirements for the degree.

OFFICIAL DATE OF LEAVE OF ABSENCE OR WITHDRAWAL

For reporting purposes, the official date for the Leave of Absence will be the last day the student attended class or the last day of the term, whichever is first.

A student who has withdrawn from the seminary must reapply to the program.

See special policy for doctor of ministry students in the thesis writing phase of their program in the doctor of ministry section.

MILITARY LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Whenever any member of the armed forces of the United States shall be called or ordered to active duty (other than active duty for training), including active State duty, the seminary shall grant the member a Military Leave of Absence from his or her education.

Persons on Military Leave of Absence shall be entitled, upon release from active military duty, to be restored to the educational status they had attained prior to their being ordered to military duty without loss of credits earned, scholarships or grants awarded, or tuition and other fees paid prior to the commencement of the military duty.

If a Military Leave of Absence occurs prior to the student's completion of a semester, the student may be eligible for an adjustment of tuition. If the adjustment results in a credit balance, the student may elect to request that the seminary credit the tuition and fees to the next semester or term after the termination of the Military Leave of Absence. If applicable, NBTS scholarship awards may be adjusted. New Brunswick Theological Seminary shall comply with the policies set forth by the U.S. Department of Education regarding return of Title IV funds and deferment of loans by any Stafford loan borrower who is granted a Military Leave of Absence.

To withdraw, a student must complete and submit a Leave of Absence or Withdrawal Form.

SEPARATION FROM THE SEMINARY

New Brunswick Theological Seminary reserves the right, upon a majority vote of the Faculty Council, to dismiss from the seminary any student who fails to meet the standards of academic or community life; or whose character, emotional health, or personal maturity becomes a cause of concern to the community; or for failure to meet their financial obligations. Separation may include administrative leave of absence, administrative withdrawal, suspension, or dismissal. The last day of separation will be the last day the student attended class or the last day of the term, whichever is earlier.

REINSTATEMENT/READMISSION TO A PROGRAM OF STUDY

Reinstatement from an approved Leave of Absence of three semesters or less: Student must make an appointment to see the Dean of Academic Affairs or the Director of the St. John's program at least 30 days prior to the term in which they wish to return, and the following conditions must be met:

- A plan for retaking any failed courses must be discussed, if applicable.
- The student's seminary account must be paid in full.

- Students who withdraw for more than one semester must complete a background check to return to the seminary.
- The student will re-enter under the current graduation requirements for the degree.

Students who took an approved leave of absence of more than three semesters, did not have an approved leave of absence and has not enrolled for two semesters, officially withdrew from the seminary, or was dismissed must re-apply to the seminary. Students with a financial balance from past semesters will be considered for re-admission only after all holds have been released by the Office of Finance and Administration. Students who are re-admitted must adhere to the current policies and degree requirements in the Catalog and Student Handbook. Non-traditional students who withdraw or stop out for more than two consecutive semesters may be placed on the waiting list for re-admission.

Each degree program has a time-limit for completion. Students who have exceeded the time-limit should be aware that extra documentation will be required for past credits to be counted toward their degree.

CHANGE OF PROGRAMS ONCE ADMITTED

Students are admitted to a particular program at NBTS. A student desiring to change to another program must apply to the desired program by completing the **Request for Transfer of Master's Degree Program**. Students should be aware that all of the credits from the first program may not be applied to the new program. Students changing degree tracks will be governed by the program standards at the time of their admission to the new program.

Doctor of Ministry students can change concentrations during this program, however, all of the core courses in the new program must be completed. Students should be aware that all of the credits from the first program may not be applied to the new program. Students changing degree tracks will be governed by the program standards at the time of their admission to the new program.

STUDENT RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS

Official copies of student records are maintained by the Registrar. Included in these records are the following: application for admission and application essay, acceptance letter, correspondence relating to academic matters, and an official transcript of courses and evaluations.

- Access to a student's educational records is limited to the student her or himself and agents of the seminary who have a legitimate educational interest and are acting within the course and scope of their employment and authority.
- While a student is matriculating, her or his academic record is available through the NetClassroom portal.
- For those needing an official transcript, the student or alumna/us must complete the transcript request form with the student's signature and pay the appropriate fee. This form is a one-time release form only. Additional transcripts will require the student to submit a new form.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Acts affords students the right to: review their education records within 45 days of the Seminary's receipt of the request; request an amendment of the education records that are believed to be inaccurate; and consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

Students must submit a written request that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect to the Registrar's Office (official custodian of the records.) The Registrar will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. The seminary is not required to provide copies of records unless, for reasons such as great distance, it is impossible for students to review the records in person. Should the seminary agree to make copies of education records, a fee may be applied.

Personally identifiable "directory information" from the education records of the student in attendance at the Seminary may be disclosed without the necessity of prior consent of the student concerned as provided by FERPA.

New Brunswick Theological Seminary defines *directory information* as:

Student's Name	Dates of Enrollment	Full Time or Part Time Status
Classification	Denomination	Degree(s) earned
Program and/or Concentration	Awards	Prior educational institutions attended
Photograph	Seminary sponsored email address	Confirmation of birth date, legal name & address of record

All other information in the student's record is confidential and cannot be released without the written consent of the student. New Brunswick Theological Seminary discloses personally identifiable education records with the prior written consent of the student. However, the university may disclose information without the prior written consent of the student in the following circumstances (34 CFR § 99.31):

- School officials with legitimate educational interest;
- Other schools to which a student is transferring;
- Specified officials for audit or evaluation purposes;
- · Appropriate parties in connection with financial aid to a student;
- Organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the school;
- Accrediting organizations;
- To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena;
- Appropriate officials in cases of health and safety emergencies; and
- State and local authorities, within a juvenile justice system, pursuant to specific State law

GRADUATION POLICIES

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Any master's student who has more than 90% of the required credits will be tracked for graduation. The student will be audited every year by the Registrar to assure that the credits needed have been fulfilled. Once the graduation requirements have been met, a student will be considered a graduate of that program. Financial aid or student housing will not be extended past the spring term of the final semester in which the requirements for the degree are completed. Students should use Degree Tracking Forms to keep track of courses taken and consult their Faculty Mentor or the Registrar with any questions about the program.

If a student discovers he or she needs a course for completion of a degree that is not offered in the course schedule, the student should bring this issue to the attention of the academic advisor and the Dean of Academic Affairs immediately.

Doctor of Ministry students will be tracked for graduation when their course work is complete and they are moving into their third year.

All potential graduates are required to submit an **Application to Graduate** to the Office of the Registrar by the date indicated on the Academic Calendar.

GRADUATION HONORS

NBTS honors students who have achieved academic excellence at graduation will be awarded and acknowledged both at graduation and on their transcripts.

Master's student honors are

Cum Laude 3.5 Grade Point Average or better
Magna Cum Laude 3.8 Grade Point Average or better
Summa Cum Laude 3.9 Grade Point Average or better

Doctor of Ministry student honors:

To graduate with honors, student must have a GPA of 3.75 or higher and a *superior* doctoral thesis defense meeting.

PARTICIPATION IN THE GRADUATION CEREMONY

A single commencement exercise is held annually in May to honor students whose degrees are being conferred during that academic year (either completed at end of the Fall or Spring terms).

Master of Divinity students may request to be allowed to participate in the May graduation who will have completed all of their academic requirements but still need to complete One or Two Units of Field Education Requirement. This appeal must be made to the Academic Affairs committee who will then present it to the Faculty Council. This appeal must be made to the committee no later than February 15. Students must be in good academic standing and hold a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher. Appeals to participate in the commencement exercises will be determined on a case-by-case basis. Thesis, project, and independent study work is not eligible.

SECTION 4 ACADEMIC STANDARDS

GRADING POLICY

MASTER'S PROGRAMS

Academic grades are a permanent part of the student's seminary record and are issued to students shortly after the close of each semester. Work is evaluated on the following grade and point scale:

GRADING SYSTEM

95-100%	А	77-79%	C+
90-94%	A-	74-76%	С
87-89%	B+	70-73%	C-
84-86%	В	67-69%	D+
80-83%	B-	64-66%	D
		60-63%	D-
		59 and below	F

General Grade Definitions:

A: Conspicuous excellence, showing a thorough mastery of the material, critical use of sources, exceptional creativity, constructive imagination, outstanding oral and written expression and organization.

A-: Exceptional graduate-level attainment, with conspicuous excellence in most respects, but not uniformly so.

B+: Superior level of attainment, marked by consistently good work, advanced understanding of the material, clear logic, circumspect judgment, originality and clear communication.

B: Good work, with general indication of constructive ability in application.

B-: Satisfactory achievement, with assignments completed accurately and on time, but without significant evidence of excellence or distinction.

C+: Satisfactory understanding of course contents, with significant limitations in analysis, communication, integration, or class participation.

C: Minimal understanding of course content, with significant limitations in several of the following: analysis, communication, integration, and class participation.

C-: Minimum understanding of course content, with significant limitations in all of the following: analysis, communications, integration, and class participation. (NOTE: A grade of C- or higher must be received in order for a required course to be considered successfully completed.)

D: Faithful participation and effort, but inability to grasp the most important essentials of the course

F: Failure to meet student learning outcomes or cases of Plagiarism.

Any student who receives an "F" for a required course in the curriculum will be required to repeat the course to graduate. When a student has repeated such a course, the original grade will be changed to a "NG." The repeated course grade will be recorded on the transcript and will be factored into the overall student GPA. Students repeating a course must pay full tuition.

- INCOMPLETE indicates the student signed a contract to complete work with the parameters in the incomplete policy. If the work is not completed by the expiration date the "I" will become a permanent "F". A permanent "I" is only assigned by a vote of the Academic Affairs Committee to students who cannot continue in a course because of serious illness or military deployment (see incomplete policy).
- IP INCOMPLETE PASS indicates that work is in progress typically limited to a student thesis
- **No Grade** indicates a student took the class previously. The grade indicates the student took the class twice and the second grade replaces the first one.
- **P Pass**; students may so designate additional elective courses, with permission of the Professor. A "P" has no effect on a student's GPA.
- WITHDRAWN indicates a student withdrew from a course after the add/drop period by making a petition to the Registrar. The Registrar will contact the professor to determine the date the student last attended class and will report that date to Financial Aid Coordinator.

GRADING: PASS/FAIL OPTION

A master's student may request pass/fail grading for elective courses only. The decision to invoke the pass/fail option must be made prior to the third meeting of the class and must have the approval of the instructor(s). Students must complete an **Alternate Grading Form** and turn it in to the Registrar by the third meeting of the class. A passing grade ("P") will be awarded for work at the level of grade "C-" or better. "NC" indicates a student failed to pass the course. Credit hours will be awarded for courses a student passes but will have no effect on the calculation of the student's GPA. A course given an "NC" will not be awarded credit hours and will impact both the student's GPA and SAP.

DOCTOR OF MINISTRY PROGRAM

D.Min. students must maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 (B) throughout the program. No grade lower than a C (70) can be credited toward the degree, and no more than two C's will be counted toward a candidate's matriculation. To graduate with honors, students must have a (1) GPA of 3.75 or higher; (2) a "pass with distinction" project proposal, and (3) a "pass with distinction" oral defense. Students with appropriate GPAs will be recommended for honors by the Committee that reads the project and conducts the oral defense.

GRADING SYSTEM

95-100%	Α	77-79%	C+
90-94%	A-	74-76%	С
87-89%	B+	70-73%	C-
84-86%	В	00-69%	F
80-83%	B-		

- **A- to A: Exceptionally Good Performance** These categories indicate that a student has shown exceptional understanding of the concepts and/or subject matter and a level of work that is exceeds the work expected for professional doctoral studies.
- **B+: Good (Above Average) Performance** This category indicate that a student has shown good (above average) understanding of the concepts and/or subject matter and a performance the level of work that is appropriate to and expected of professional doctoral studies.
- **B: Good (Average) Performance** This category indicate that a student has shown good (average) understanding of the concepts and/or subject matter and a performance the level of work that is appropriate to and expected of professional doctoral studies.
- **B-: Minimally Acceptable (Substandard) Performance** This category indicates that a student has done minimally acceptable graduate work, demonstrating partial familiarity with the subject matter and some capacity to deal with relatively simple problems, but also demonstrating deficiencies serious enough to make it inadvisable to proceed further in the field without further work. Instructors may suggest further work that would be beneficial to the candidate which she/he might choose to do.
- C+ to C: Marginal Pass/Poor Performance This category indicates that a student has performed far below what is expected of persons undertaking doctoral graduate work. Such a grade indicates little familiarity with the subject matter and deficiencies serious enough to make it inadvisable to proceed further in the field without additional work and substantial improvement. Doctoral students at NBTS are allowed only two grades in this category during the course of their academic tenure. If a student receives more than two grades in this category, she or he may be required to do additional work in the subject area in which the grade was received, or s/he may be possibly subject to academic probation or dismissal. It should be noted that at NBTS, as in most doctoral programs, grades below "B" are considered unacceptable as a measure of progress towards a doctorate degree.
- **F: Failure** This category applies when a candidate fails to complete the course work required. A student who has received a single grade of "F" may be subject to academic probation, and a student who has received more than one grade of "F" may be subject to dismissal
- I INCOMPLETE Faculty may, with sufficient reason, give a doctoral candidate in good standing a grade of "Incomplete" and permit said candidate to submit work after a course has ended. See complete policy in the General Policies Handbook. Candidates with two incompletes will not be allowed to register for the next semester.
- W WITHDRAWAL indicates a student withdrew from a course after the add/drop period by making a petition to the Registrar. The Registrar will contact the professor to determine the date the student last attended class and will report that date to Financial Aid Coordinator. This category applies when the candidate is granted permission from the Seminary's faculty to withdraw from a course. See "Withdrawal Policy."
- **NG** No Grade indicates a student took the class previously. The grade indicates the student took the class twice and the second grade replaces the first one.

GRADE APPEAL PROCESS

Students who are dissatisfied with a grade must first consult the professor who reported the grade, or in the case of adjunct faculty, the student must contact the Dean of Academic Affairs. Final grades may not be changed by doing additional work or appealing to a professor based on work other than what was submitted for the course.

If the dispute is not resolved with the professor to the student's satisfaction, the student should email or meet with the Dean of Academic Affairs. The following process will then be followed:

- The Dean shall confer with the student and the professor to seek a resolution.
- If the professor does not agree to a grade change, a student may submit a request for a grade change to the Dean indicating the reasons for the request and providing all supporting documentation.
- Based on this information, and in consultation with the professor, the Dean of the Seminary will either decide or consult the Academic Affairs Committee. The student will be notified in writing of the Dean's decision ordinarily within 30 days.
- The student can accept the Dean's written decision, or he/she may file an appeal with the secretary of the faculty who will bring the appeal before the Faculty Council. The secretary of the faculty will inform the student in writing of the decision of the Faculty Council within 10 days after the next regularly schedule Faculty Council Business meeting.
- All decisions made by the Faculty Council are final.

Grades can only be appealed **within six months** after the end of the term in which the grade was assigned. The granting of an incomplete contract does not stop the clock on the grade appeal process.

ACADEMIC PROBATION

A master's student is automatically placed on academic probation for the subsequent semester and will be notified by the Dean's Office and the Registrar of his or her probationary status:

- When the student's GPA falls below the program minimum grade requirement.
- When a student receives a grade of "F" for any course.

A doctoral student is automatically placed on academic probation for the subsequent semester and will be notified by the Dean's Office and the Registrar of his or her probationary status:

- When the student's GPA falls below the program minimum grade requirement.
- · When a student receives a grade of "F" for any course.
- When a student receives a second "C" during his or her coursework.

To be removed from academic probation, the student must:

- Achieve the minimum GPA for the program.
- Retake and pass the failed course(s).

If the student does not rectify the GPA in the next semester, the student may remain on probation for one additional semester. If the student remains on probation for one academic year, the Dean of Academic Affairs will refer the student to the Academic Affairs Committee. The Academic Affairs Committee may recommend a faculty coaching team, or a limit on the number of courses a student can enroll in for the coming semester. The Academic Affairs committee may request additional information from the student which will aid them in determining a path of action. If the student remains or is again on probation for a third semester, the student may be

- Suspended pending satisfactory completion of specific skills such as tutoring, special coursework, or counseling
- · Administrative Leave of Absence
- Dismissed from the seminary

All actions require a majority vote of the Faculty Council. Students have the right to appeal the decisions. See the Grievance Policy for the process.

INCOMPLETE WORK POLICY (COURSEWORK EXTENSION PAST THE END OF TERM)

A student who has not completed course requirements and wishes to apply for an extension of time must submit an **Incomplete Contract** to the instructor before the last day of the term or earlier if the faculty member permits incomplete work to be accepted (see the course syllabus). Faculty do not have to accept incomplete work, but those who do not will post this policy clearly in the syllabus. Faculty may also accept incomplete work on some of the class assignments and not others if the policies are clear in the syllabus.

STUDENTS MUST HAVE COMPLETED AT LEAST 70% OF THE ASSIGNMENTS IN A COURSE TO BE GRANTED AN INCOMPLETE CONTRACT. If the extension is granted by the instructor, the contract is to be submitted to the Office of the Registrar with the term grade report sheet by the instructor. All incomplete work is due 30 days from the last day of the term for which the incomplete contract was approved. Forms are available from the Registrar's Office and on the NBTS web page (www.nbts.edu). Please also refer to the policy on submission of coursework.

Students are expected to complete academic work on time. The purpose of the extension beyond the end of a term is to offer additional time for completion of course requirements when an emergency, such as personal or family sickness or injury, interrupts course work. Poor planning, failure to use time wisely, over-commitment, beginning assignments late, and other related factors within the control of the individual student do not constitute appropriate grounds for an extension.

By appeal to the Academic Affairs Committee within 30 days from the last day of the term for which the incomplete was granted, the contract may be approved to extend the time for up to an additional 60 days. The student must submit a letter to the Registrar who will present it to the Academic Affairs Committee. The letter must contain the reasons why the additional extension should be granted and any supporting documentation (e.g., a physician's letter, letter of military service, etc.). The Academic Affairs Committee will consult the instructor and decide to allow or disallow the request. The chairperson of the Academic Affairs Committee will notify the student in writing of the committee's decision within 15 days. Under extreme hardship and with supporting documentation, a student may obtain an extension for a full term. Under no circumstances can an incomplete be granted for longer than the end of the next term. Students may have no more than two incomplete courses which are awarded extensions by Academic Affairs.

INCOMPLETE WORK IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS

In the event of serious illness (major surgery, extended hospitalization), pregnancy, or military deployment which prevents a student from completing the semester, a student must submit a letter and documentation to the Registrar who will present it to the Academic Affairs Committee. If approved, the student will receive a grade of incomplete ("I") in the registered classes for the semester. The chairperson of the Academic Affairs Committee will notify the student in writing of the committee's decision ordinarily within 30 days. The grades will remain as incompletes and will not impact the student's grade point average. When able to return, the student may submit a letter and documentation to the Registrar who will present it to the Academic Affairs Committee requesting to take the courses again without paying for the courses a second time. The chairperson of the Academic Affairs Committee will notify the student in writing of the committee's decision ordinarily within 30 days. The student will be required to pay the other fees or any part of the tuition for the courses that were refunded to the student.

REPEATING A COURSE

A student desiring to retake an elective or required course to raise their GPA may do so. The grade must be a "C-" or lower to retake the course. Both the original and the second grade will appear on the student's transcript; and both will be used in the calculation of the student's GPA. A course can only be retaken once more to attempt to increase the grade.

Students who fail a required course must take the course again and receive a passing grade. Once the student receives a passing grade, that grade will be used in the calculation of the GPA. The first failing grade will remain on the transcript but will not be part of the overall GPA. A student may appeal to the Academic Affairs Committee to have a failing grade removed from his or her transcript. The student should submit the reasons for the grade removal and relevant documentation to the Registrar who will present it to the Academic Affairs Committee. The committee with inform Faculty Council of any changes it granted. The chairperson of the Academic Affairs Committee will inform the student in writing of the Committee's decision ordinarily within 30 days. If the grade removal is approved, it will be indicated in the transcript as "NG."

LIMITS ON REPEATING A REQUIRED COURSE

A student may only complete a required course in his/her program two times. This includes students who failed or received an incomplete in a required course. Students who do not achieve a passing grade in a required course ("D" or better) after two attempts may be dismissed from the program. The student may appeal the dismissal by submitting a letter, with supporting documentation, to the Registrar who will present it to the Academic Affairs Committee. The chairperson of the Academic Affairs Committee will inform the student in writing of the Committee's decision ordinarily within 30 days.

LIMITS ON REQUIRED COURSES

All required courses in the master's programs must be taken at NBTS once the student is matriculated in a degree program at NBTS. Matriculated students can only take elective courses at other institutions without a cross registration agreement with NBTS with permission of the Dean of Academic Affairs (see transfer credits during matriculation).

DETERMINATION OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS:

In addition to overall GPA, a computation of a student's grade point average (GPA) to determine academic progress will be determined on a semester basis.

A student must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA), as designated by their program in the chart below, to be considered making satisfactory academic progress. The GPA from transfer coursework from a previous college or university will not affect a student's NBTS grade point average. Only courses taken at NBTS on a graded scale of A-F are used in calculating the CGPA. Grades of "W or I" from classes taken at NBTS do not count towards the calculation of the GPA.

NBTS will only allow a student to take a repeated course that was not successfully passed on the first attempt and will count the coursework in the student's enrollment status for financial aid consideration.

PROGRESS TOWARD COMPLETION OF THE DEGREE

QUANTITATIVE STANDARD (RATE OF PROGRESS)

A student must pass a minimum number of credit hours during the academic year as designated by their program and defined in the chart below. Students must maintain a satisfactory ratio of completed credits to attempted credits. Credits are considered successfully completed when a grade of A-D is earned. Grades of "F, W, or I" are not considered successfully completed courses but do count towards the number of attempted credits. For a student to graduate within the maximum time-frame, s/he must successfully complete at least the percentage rate of the credits s/he attempts cumulatively as well as the CGPA. Transfer credits are included in total credits towards completed and attempted.

Rate of Progress = Cumulative number of credits successfully completed ÷ Cumulative number of credits attempted

Master of Arts

If Cumulative Credits Completed Equals	Rate of Progress
1-16 credits	50%
17-31 credits	60%
31-48 credits	67%

Master of Divinity

If Cumulative Credits Completed Equals	Rate of Progress
1-31 credits	50%
32-63 credits	60%
64-81 credits	67%

Master of Arts Theological Studies

If Cumulative Credits Completed Equals	Rate of Progress
1-16 credits	50%
17-31 credits	60%
31-48 credits	67%

Dual M.Div and M.A & Dual M.Div. and M.A.T.S.

If Cumulative Credits Completed Equals	Rate of Progress
1-33 credits	50%
34-66 credits	60%
66-96 credits	67%

Doctor of Ministry

If Cumulative Credits Completed Equals	Rate of Progress
1-10 credits	50%
32-20 credits	60%
20-30 credits	67%

In addition to overall GPA, students who do not meet the minimum standard in the categories of satisfactory academic process and progress toward completion of the degree will be reported to the Academic Dean who will issue warnings or notify the student of probationary status. Students who obtain less than the minimum standards may lose their financial aid (see financial aid policies). If the lack of progress continues over more than two semesters, the student will be referred to the Academic Affairs Committee for action. Faculty action may include:

- Suspended pending satisfactory completion of specific skills such as tutoring, special coursework, or counseling
- Administrative Leave of Absence
- Dismissed from the seminary

All actions require a majority vote of the Faculty Council.

Master of Arts

Cumulative Credits	Cumulative GPA requirement
1 - 16	2.0
17 - 31	2.5
32 - 48	3.0

Master of Divinity

Cumulative Credits	Cumulative GPA requirement
1 - 31	1.5
32 - 56	1.7
57 - 81	2.5

Dual M.Div. & M.A.

Cumulative Credits	Cumulative GPA requirement
1 - 31	2.0
32 - 56	2.4
57 - 84	2.7
85 - 99	3.0

Master of Arts Theological Studies

Cumulative	Cumulative GPA
Credits	requirement
1 - 16	1.5
17 - 31	1.7
32 - 48	2.5

Dual M.Div. & M.A.T.S.

Cumulative Credits	Cumulative GPA requirement
1 - 16	1.5
17 - 31	1.7
32 - 48	1.8
85 - 99	2.0

Doctor of Ministry

Cumulative Credits	Cumulative GPA requirement
Year 1	2.5
Year 2	3.0
Year 3	3.0

SECTION 5 ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

EMANCIPATORY LANGUAGE

New Brunswick Theological Seminary is a Christian community of men and women marked by racial, ethnic, and ecumenical diversity. The way we communicate in written and spoken language expresses our conviction that in Christ "there is neither Jew nor Greek . . . slave nor free . . . male and female" (Galatians 3:28). It is, therefore, the policy of New Brunswick Theological Seminary that in our written and spoken language—in coursework, worship leadership, and public and internal communication—the full diversity of the people of God be reflected. When speaking or writing about human beings, we do not use gender-specific, racist, or culturally exclusive language. When speaking or writing about God, we employ the full spectrum of biblical and theological imagery for God that includes and goes beyond gender-specific anthropomorphism.

TURNITIN

Turnitin is a plagiarism detector that identifies potentially plagiarized or improperly cited text. Turnitin is embedded in the SAKAI Learning Management System. Turnitin can be set by the instructor to either report only to the professor or both the student and the professor. If it is set for the student view, students should pay attention if their paper has a yellow or red flag. Click on the flag and the program will show the student the quotation which was not properly acknowledged. If the professor sets Turnitin so the student can see it, the professor expects the student to notice these flags and remedy the paper before final submission.

PLAGIARISM

Definition

In speaking or writing, plagiarism is the act of representing someone else's work as one's own. In addition, plagiarism is defined as using the essential style and manner of expression of a source as if it were one's own. Any statement, oral or written, claimed as one's own that is not documented is subject to this plagiarism policy. If in doubt, please consult the professor.

Examples of plagiarism include but are not limited to:

- Submitting word-for-word passages of another's work without proper acknowledgment;
- Paraphrasing another's work containing specific information or ideas, which are not shown in quotation marks or are not properly acknowledged;
- Two or more submitted papers, which contain a resemblance to the student's own work as
 previously submitted, or to another student's work, decidedly beyond the bounds of reasonable
 coincidence;
- A paper, examination, or assignment that contains information or conclusions, which, upon questioning, a student cannot explain, support, or demonstrate direct knowledge.

Actions after the fact

Plagiarism is a serious breach of ethics in an academic setting, and it is explicitly forbidden at New Brunswick Theological Seminary. Faculty members are responsible for determining whether a student's work is plagiarized, to speak with the student about the plagiarism, and to assign an appropriate sanction. All suspected cases of plagiarism are to be reported to the Dean of Academic Affairs immediately.

The faculty member in consultation with the Dean of Academic Affairs will meet with the student to assess what sanctions should be assessed. Ordinarily, at the very least, an assignment that is plagiarized, in whole or in part, is subject to automatic failure and the incident is formally reported to the Dean's office. In cases where the original source of the plagiarism has not been identified, but there are two distinctively different writing styles, such will be considered sufficient evidence of plagiarism. A "red-flagged" Vericite check in SAKAI will also be considered sufficient evidence of plagiarism.

If the assignment is determined to be plagiarized, the faculty member will supply the paper and the evidence of the offense to the Dean of Academic Affairs. The faculty member and the Dean of Academic Affairs will determine if failure for the assignment is sufficient. Ordinarily, if the weighted assignment is more than 50% of the grade for the course, the offense will result in failure of the entire course. If the action is determined to be of sufficient severity, the faculty member and the Dean of Academic Affairs will bring the case before the Faculty Council and may result in student's dismissal from the Seminary.

Terminal degree program projects which demonstrate plagiarism constitute a significant breech of ethics and may result in the student's dismissal from the Seminary.

All cases will be kept on file until the of the student's graduation or departure from the Seminary. A second reported incident of plagiarism will be presented to the Faculty Council for disciplinary action and probable student dismissal from the Seminary. Disciplinary actions for plagiarism imposed by the faculty council will remain as part of the student's Seminary record.

Appeal

A student may appeal the decision of the faculty member and the Dean of Academic Affairs in writing to the Faculty Council and providing sufficient reasons why the initial sanction should not be imposed. All such appeals must be submitted within 15 days of the sanction. All decisions made by the Faculty Council concerning this issue are final and non-appealable.

SECTION 6 Academic Policies

ADVISING AND MENTORING

A resident faculty member is assigned to serve as an advisor for each student. The faculty member assists the student in choosing a course of study that best meets the student's educational goals. Students are encouraged to consult with the advisor on spiritual, emotional, vocational, or academic matters. Faculty should be considered mentors, aiding the student to grow in knowledge and faith. Doctor of Ministry students should consult the Doctor of Ministry section for more information on the role of their faculty advisor.

If the student requires aid in charting a path through the modules of their degree program, they may consult the Dean's office. The Registrar and Assistant Registrar can aid students in required course selection. Students can always seek assistance from the Dean's office if their faculty mentor is unavailable.

THESIS ADVISING

Students in the master's and the doctoral program who are writing a terminal thesis or project will be assigned a faculty thesis advisor. The thesis advisor will direct the student's terminal work. Students should plan to meet with the thesis advisor on a set schedule throughout the year or semester of the development and writing of the thesis/project. Both the master's and doctoral thesis has specific requirements to which the student must adhere. See the individual sections for more information. Doctor of Ministry students should consult the Doctor of Ministry section for more information on the role of their faculty advisor.

ATTENDANCE

The Seminary assumes students will attend all assigned class periods, and in most classes, participation in class discussion serves as a basis for a professor's evaluation of a student's work. A student who does not attend four classes [in person or online] in a full semester course may be dismissed from the class. The Dean of Academic Affairs will inform the student of the dismissal, and the Registrar will record a **failing grade** for the course. Attendance includes participation in hybrid and online courses as specified in the syllabus. In an online module, attendance is considered completion of all of the assigned work posted to the LMS on time.

In the Doctor of Ministry Program in addition to weekly participation in hybrid assignments, students may miss only up to nine hours of face-to-face instruction time due to excused absences. If a student misses more than two course periods during a single intensive week, they will fail the course.

A student who exceeds the allowable number of absences due to circumstances beyond her/his control, such as serious illness, may withdraw from the course without academic prejudice. (See policy on withdrawal from a class.) A student anticipating an absence should inform her/his professor in advance. An absence is defined as missing class for any reason including sickness, work-related travel, church meetings, services, or other church-related events.

CLERGY ETHICS TRAINING

The Seminary requires all master's level students to participate in an educational experience

workshop and/or seminar concerning professional sexual ethics. A student may complete this requirement by either participating in the seminar offered in the Fall or Spring semester of the student's first year or by submitting a letter to the Dean of Academic Affairs that indicates that he/she has completed such training in a denominational setting. This letter must detail the title, date, workshop leader and the number of contact hours involved in the training. All students must complete this training or produce a certificate of completion to register/enroll in any Field Education or Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) setting.

Failure to complete this requirement will result in a notation on the student's official academic transcript and may affect a student's ability to matriculate. A diploma hold will be placed on all graduating seniors who have not completed this requirement by the spring semester of their graduating year.

COURSE ENROLLMENT MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM

The Seminary reserves the right to cancel a class when fewer than six students have registered for the class. In such an event, the student is not penalized financially. A maximum number of students is set for any given class. Once the maximum number of students has enrolled for a given class, students will be placed on a waiting list usually on a first-come, first-served basis. Students who require the course to complete a graduation requirement at the end of the academic year will have priority on all wait lists. A student will not be added to a waiting list until his/her registration is processed, including payment. Students may not petition the faculty for admission to a class with a waiting list. Students are admitted only from the waiting list. Students who expect to graduate and require this class for graduation may petition the Dean of Academic Affairs to be placed at the top of the waiting list, but this offers no guarantee of admission into a course.

COURSE DELIVERY

TRADITIONAL FACE-TO-FACE COURSE

This course will be delivered entirely in a classroom at New Brunswick Theological Seminary in New Jersey or in New York. The class information (syllabus, assignments, schedule) will be on the Learning Management System (LMS) Sakai. Class will meet on the days and times specified in the syllabus.

HYBRID COURSE

This course will be delivered partially online through New Brunswick Theological Seminary's Learning Management System (LMS) Sakai. This means that a portion of the class will meet face-to-face on specified dates during the semester with another portion of your participation conducted online on other dates.

In Sakai, you will access online lessons, course materials, and resources. At designated times throughout the semester, we will participate in a blend of self-paced and group-paced activities using Sakai and alternative Internet-based technologies. Activities may consist of chat, blogs, discussion forums, email, journaling, blogging, wikis, and web posting.

FULLY ONLINE COURSE

This course is conducted entirely online, which means you do not have to be on campus to complete any portion of it. You will participate in the course using New Brunswick Theological Seminary's Learning Management Systems (LMS) Sakai.

In Sakai, you will access online lessons, course materials, and resources. At designated times throughout the semester, students will participate in a blend of self-paced and group-paced activities using Sakai and alternative Internet-based technologies. Activities may consist of chat, blogs, discussion forums, email, journaling, blogging, wikis, and web posting.

DIRECTED STUDY

A student may take up to two directed study courses or **up to** a total of six **(6)** credits. A directed study course is usually allowed only under the direction of the residential faculty. A student who wishes to complete additional study in a particular area should discuss the course with the faculty member with the most expertise in that particular area. Faculty members cannot provide direction in a field other than their credentialed one without the approval of the Dean of Academic Affairs. The student should present the faculty member with a proposal for the course, objectives for the course, and a preliminary reading list **no later than one month before the start of registration period for the semester one is enrolled.** The student must also have a GPA of 3.0 or better to be considered for this type of work. If the faculty member agrees to direct the study, the student must complete a "proposal for reading course or independent study" form, and then secure the signature of his/her academic advisor and the Dean of the Seminary. The readings and student-generated assignments for the course should be equivalent to those of regular classes.

Note the following limitations:

- Student must have a GPA of 3.0 or better to enroll
- Student must have completed at least one-third of the credits in the program of study before requesting a directed study
- Each degree program has specific requirements and limitations for independent study courses; see the individual degree requirements for more information;
- Students not fully matriculated in either the M.Div. or M.A. program cannot register for independent study courses;
- Required courses cannot be taken through directed study;
- Applying for more than two independent study courses, regardless of the amount of credit for
 each of the courses, needs the approval of the Academic Affairs Committee. This is done by
 writing a letter to the chairperson explaining, in detail, the reasons why the student believes he/
 she needs to be granted permission to take additional independent study credit hours along
 with the proposal for the course, objectives for the course, and a preliminary reading list. The
 chairperson of Academic Affairs Committee will notify the student in writing of the committee's
 decision.
- Registration for these courses cannot be done online. The student must make an appointment with the Registrar.
- An administrative fee is charged for each Directed Study.

Proposal Guidelines

- In terms of your vocation, state the reasons you are requesting this directed study class. State the topic of the study and your reasons for exploring this topic.
- Describe the method(s) that will be used to explore the topic and the desired learning outcomes of this study.
- Explain in detail the type of work [papers, projects, presentations, etc.] that will be submitted by the professor.
- Include a core bibliography adequate for a 3 credit graduate level course.

COURSE CONTACT HOURS

All NBTS courses in all programs are 3 credits. Credit hours are a combination of classroom instruction and preparation in a traditional face-to-face class. Hybrid and online courses will be preparation time, the time for the activities assigned by the instructor and face-to-face time. The standard contact hours for a 3-credit course at NBTS is 135 hours. Put simply, each course will require a minimum of 135 hours of the student's time over the term.

Traditional Courses in Fall and Spring Terms:

NBTS courses are 15 weeks, including a reading week in the calculations (see the academic calendar). Contact hours for a traditional face-to-face course includes student preparation time.

- Contact hours = 41.25 hours including reading week or 38.5 (without reading week)
- Amount of reading = 1500-1800 pages (500-600 per credit hour) or about 60 hours
- Assignments = 15-30 written pages or other parameters
- · Preparation Time for assignments and other activities

Hybrid and online courses in the Fall and Spring Terms:

These types of courses also require a minimum of 135 contact hours for the course. In weeks the class meets online, the time to complete the week's assignments includes the time students would have spent in the classroom.

All winter and summer term courses are either hybrid or online

These types of courses also require a minimum of 135 contact hours for the course. In weeks the class meets online, the time to complete the week's assignments includes the time students would have spent in the classroom.

CLASSROOM ETIQUETTE AND ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

NBTS acknowledges the sacred precinct of the classroom, where much of our discourse as a community occurs. We recognize the importance of face-to-face interaction for learning and the need for mutual respect among professors and students. Facebooking, tweeting, text-messaging, and other related activities during official class time are disrespectful and distracting to the learning process and are therefore unacceptable. Students should also turn off or silence their cell phones during class when possible. If the student's phone must be left on (for church or family reasons), students must leave the classroom to answer cell phones or texts and should only do so in rare situations. Individual faculty members may require additional rules for their classes. Students are expected to follow the rules in the syllabi (from the institutional electronic communication policy).

COURSE EVALUATIONS

Students should complete a course evaluation for each course he or she has enrolled in for the semester. Course evaluations are sent to students electronically one week before the end of the term and remain open for one week after the end of the course. The evaluations collect demographic data for aggregate institutional use only. Individual student responses are not given to the faculty member teaching the course. Once all the evaluations for a class have been turned in and the professor has turned in the grades for the semester, the evaluations are given to the professor with the numerical breakdown and the average score for each question. The professor only receives the demographic data of those submitting evaluations, not the demographics for each question. Written comments are provided to the professor without student names or demographic information.

SUBMISSION OF COURSEWORK

Faculty members set the policies for submission of work in each course. Students are expected to read the syllabus and be governed by the policies given in it. Work not submitted within the guidelines specified in the syllabus does not have to be accepted by the instructor. Work submitted after a faculty member has turned in grades cannot be accepted unless an incomplete contract was completed on time and approved. The student may follow the process under appeals to the

Academic Affairs Committee under extenuating circumstances for work not submitted within the individual class guidelines.

Students should save the receipt from the Learning Management System as proof of submitted work. Work submitted in any form other than the Learning Management System or handed directly to the professor is the responsibility of the student. The student is the responsible party in a dispute over submission of coursework. Ordinarily, coursework should not be submitted via email. No work can be submitted or returned using an email other than the NBTS system. Use of any other email system is a violation of FERPA rules.

CLASS CANCELLATION/SCHOOL CLOSURE NOTIFICATION

Cancellation determinations will be made for each campus separately, and notification will be made via the E2Campus notification system and via the NBTS web site. During a semester, a class missed once in a single course due to inclement weather; the class is made up in subsequent sessions of the class if possible. The session itself does not need to be rescheduled. If a second session is canceled, however, it must be rescheduled, and any further canceled sessions likewise. In any event, no class cancellations should affect the course requirements as stated in the course syllabus; students remain responsible for all reading, writing, and other assignments.

Professors will often make up a missed class using the hybrid format with assignments or a video conference. As soon as a closing is posted, check your nbts email several times to make sure you see the email from your professors as to the course activities for that week's work.

Occasionally, individual faculty members must cancel a class on an emergency basis. Students will be informed of such cancellations via e-mail or Sakai with as much notice as possible.

THEOLOGICAL WRITING CENTER

An important aspect of education for ministry is developing the ability to express oneself clearly and effectively in writing in a way that scholars from one's own and other disciplines will find accessible. To equip students for this aspect of their work, the Theological Writing Center (TWC) at NBTS helps students develop their skills in theological writing, analytical reading—especially of their own work—and critical thinking.

Helpful Reference Books

All students are expected to get A Manual for Writers of Research Papers, Theses, and Dissertations, Ninth Edition: Chicago Style for Students and Researchers Ninth Edition, by Kate Turabian, et al. (ISBN 978-0226430577).

All students are encouraged to also get and read Elements of Style by William Strunk, Jr., and E.B. White (ISBN 978-0205309023). Both books are available through on-line retailers. The default style for papers and citations will be Chicago Style unless otherwise specified.

Workshops

The TWC will offer a workshop on "Theological Writing Basics" at the beginning of each term at both campuses and during select Doctor of Ministry intensive weeks. This workshop is available to all students, but attendance by all incoming students, regardless of program, is expected. The workshop will cover:

- the basics of theological writing,
- · expectations of the faculty,
- · why a standard theological writing approach is important, even when it is uncomfortable, and
- an introduction to tools available to help academic theological authors.

D.Min. Project Writing Workshops

Small-group writing workshops for Doctor of Ministry students working on their doctoral projects will be offered for candidates who have reached the project phase. They will be organized at the beginning of each fall term for students beginning their project proposals, and will meet regularly with the TWC director, on-line, according to a schedule agreed upon by the group, until the final projects are turned in.

Proofreading Partnerships

Students will be encouraged to form proofreading partnerships with one another. No one can reliably proofread one's own work, as our minds, knowing what we meant to write, simply gloss over errors and omissions. Learning to work with a partner in proofreading and developing such a relationship is an important skill for ministry.

An Important Note About Plagiarism

Definition: In speaking or writing, plagiarism is the act of representing someone else's work as one's own. In addition, plagiarism is defined as using the essential style and manner of expression of a source as if it were one's own. Any statement, oral or written, claimed as one's own that is not documented is subject to this plagiarism policy. If in doubt, please consult the professor.

As ethical professionals and authors of competent research, none of us can tolerate plagiarism.

Examples of plagiarism include but are not limited to:

- Submitting word-for-word passages of another's work without proper acknowledgment;
- Paraphrasing another's work containing specific information or ideas, which are not shown in quotation marks or are not properly acknowledged;
- Two or more submitted papers, which contain a resemblance to the student's own work as
 previously submitted, or to another student's work, decidedly beyond the bounds of reasonable
 coincidence;
- A paper, examination, or assignment that contains information or conclusions, which, upon questioning, a student cannot explain, support, or demonstrate direct knowledge.

Plagiarism can result in a failing grade for a paper or course or by expulsion from your degree program.

Proper citations are the front line of defense against any appearance of plagiarism! This will be covered in the Writing Workshop and is also addressed thoroughly in Part II of Turabian, A Manual for Writers (see above).

Office Hours & Contact Information

The TWC director is available for individual help by appointment throughout the year. Email the director at to make an appointment. Appointments can be either 30 minutes or 60 minutes long, and may be in person, by telephone, or by video conference. Please be respectful of not only the director's time, but also the time of other students the director could be helping; please be aware of the specific issue you need to address, providing the director with any materials requested beforehand, and please keep your appointments or contact the director as soon as possible if you cannot.

DISABILITY SERVICES

In accordance with the American with Disabilities Act, the seminary provides academic accommodation for eligible students. Student should consult the Director of Student Care and Outreach. The complete policy is listed in the Student Services section.

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA CERTIFICATE OF FITNESS

As an institution affiliated with the Reformed Church in America, New Brunswick Theological Seminary provides educational programs which meet the denomination's requirements for ordination. It does so through the core curriculum of required courses and by providing courses and field education placements directly related to the Reformed Church. The Seminary acts on behalf of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America not only in providing education for ministry, but also by evaluating students to determine their suitability for ordination to the denomination's ministry of Word and Sacrament. Testimony to a student's readiness for ministry is given through a Certificate of Fitness for Ministry, recommended by the faculty and granted by the Board of Trustees. A classis is not permitted to ordain a candidate for ministry who has not been granted this Certificate.

The Book of Church Order requires that a candidate file for ordination in the RCA who wishes to receive the Certificate of Fitness for **Ministry must have a Form V at least twenty-seven months prior to his/her anticipated graduation date.** When an RCA student who is applying for admission to the M.Div. program is already under the care of a Classis, the Classis should submit Form V (Application for the Certificate of Fitness for Ministry) to the Admissions Office on behalf of the student. RCA students who have not submitted Form V after the completion of 24 credits will not be permitted to continue in the M.Div. program. No Provisional Certificate of Fitness for Ministry will be granted until after the student has completed at least one unit of Field education.

SECTION 7 DOCTOR OF MINISTRY POLICIES

OUR VISION AND MISSION

The vision of the Doctor of Ministry Program at NBTS flows out of our institutional mission and involves providing a reflective, creative and academically enriching space for faith-based leaders to engage in complex issues of ministry. We strive to inform, inspire, and positively shape and enhance the work of reflective practitioners who desire to engage, assess, and advance their spiritual formation, knowledge base, and ability to be a transformative ministerial presence in and for the communities they serve.

Graduates of our Doctor of Ministry Program become leaders who:

- Critically reflect upon sources of advanced knowledge informing their understanding of the nature and purposes of ministry, and they integrate this knowledge with their ministerial and spiritual practice.
- Create sustained and coherent explanations and reflections derived from data collected through analytic and ministerial research.
- Critically and reflectively plan, implement, and evaluate specialized ministry projects, and they
 articulate and defend the significance and implications of their specialized project in terms of
 challenges, trends and developments impacting ministerial practice.
- Analyze dynamics of power and privilege as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society. They formulate appropriate responses to injustices and violence across race, class, gender, and other oppressive structures.
- Demonstrate advanced competency in the practice of ministry specific to the concentrationspecific outcomes of the concentration in which they are enrolled.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES, PEDAGOGY AND STRUCTURE

Graduates will:

- critically reflect upon sources of advanced knowledge informing their understanding of the nature and purposes of ministry and their ministerial and spiritual practice.
- create sustained and coherent explanations and reflections derived from data collected through analytic and ministerial research.
- critically and reflectively plan, implement, and evaluate specialized ministry projects with awareness of challenges, trends and developments impacting ministerial practice.
- formulate appropriate responses to injustices and violence across race, class, gender, and other oppressive structures as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society.
- demonstrate advanced competency in the practice of ministry specific to the concentrationspecific outcomes of the concentration in which they are enrolled.

PEDAGOGICAL COMMITMENTS

The pedagogy of the D.Min. program is a process of learning and doing, research and reflection in conjunction with the practice of ministry. Its methodology is dialectical and dialogical, interdependent and inter-disciplinary, communal and

collaborative. To be authentic, it affirms multicultural diversity and the value of transformational, empowering approaches to theology.

Qualitative research on reflection-action is the primary pedagogical method for both part-time and permanent faculty teaching in the program. This pedagogical paradigm "requires a collaborative socio-cultural and economic analysis" of the context of ministry. A socio-cultural analysis includes: a focused study of the congregation or ministry (history, theology, sociocultural norms and structures, etc.); the demographic study of the community in which the ministry takes place; the denomination to which it belongs; the analysis of the economic and government power base; and the analysis of mediating institutions in the community such as other churches, secondary schools, unions, nonprofits, health and neighborhood associations.

STRUCTURE OF THE PROGRAM

An Interdisciplinary Approach

Students participate in the D.Min. program as a member of a concentration; however, learning in the D.Min. Program is designed to allow students opportunities to learn with and form relationships with students in all of our concentrations. This allows students both the benefit of specialized study and the richness of engaging with students who approach ministry from a variety of interdisciplinary perspectives.

A Hybrid Format with Online Instruction and One-Week Intensive Residencies

The D.Min. degree can be completed in three years. Coursework is completed in a hybrid format and cohorts receive online instruction with a one-week intensive for each course for the first two years. The third and final year consists of the completion of D.Min. Project and Thesis.

DOCTOR OF MINISTY CONCENTRATIONS

MISSIOLOGY AND GLOBAL CHRISTIANITY

It is increasingly important for Christians to consider diverse world cultures, the complex processes of globalization, and pluralism. Considering and understanding these issues ought to shape the way faith communities engage in evangelism and Christian social witness. These considerations may be informed by theory and the academic study of theology but have pragmatic implications upon the informed practice of local ministries. Consistent with the Doctor of Ministry's aims as a research, reflection, and practice degree, the concentration in MGC is designed to provide church/mission leaders with advanced education and experience in developing their awareness and appreciation for diversity of identities through 1) a deeper knowledge of textual traditions, historical practices, and theological frameworks related to mission and world Christianity, along with 2) a contextual ministry leadership approach attentive to colonization and capitalism and how they impact cultural dynamics and social power structures, and 3) critical reflection that advances reconciliation, justice, wholeness and healing in specific contexts and through identified Christian ministries and non-profit institutions.

Graduates of the Missiology and Global Christianity concentration:

- Graduates critically engage the history of missions and World Christianity, and missiological issues and perspectives as essential to understanding and working in particular global and local settings;
- Graduates demonstrate content literacy and critical reflection on the diversity of the impact of globalization in global and local settings, fostering an awareness of commonality and differences

- and power dynamics;
- Graduates design, plan, and implement site-specific global-conscious and local-contextual ministries in relation to broader theories and theologies, and with sensitivity to peoples, identities, sites, and cultures;
- Graduates utilize ministry sites as learning environments for critical self-reflection and consideration of theological and missiological perspectives in order to foster just, context and culture specific Christian witness and service.

Missiology and Global Christianity – Curricular Framework

The curriculum consists in two years of regular course work that culminates in the preparation of a final project and thesis in the candidate's third and final year.

Program Courses (6 credits)

- Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change (3 credits)
- Research Methods Seminar (3 credits)

Core Courses (12 credits)

- Core 1: The Practice of Missiology (3 credits)
- Core 2: Christian Theology in Mission and Global Contexts (3 credits)
- Core 3: Christian History in Mission and Global Contexts (3 credits)
- Core 4: A Conversation with Neighbors: Interfaith Dialogues (3 credits)

Elective Courses (6 credits)

- Elective 1, Subject to Change (3 credits)
- Elective 2, Subject to Change (3 credits)

Ministry Project/Doctoral Thesis (6 credits)

- Project Proposal Workshop (0 credits)
- Doctoral Project Seminar (3 credits)
- Doctoral Thesis Seminar (3 credits)

The MGC concentration has a different academic schedule than the other concentrations. Students are encouraged to print the Program Checklist in order to track their progress through the degree.

PASTORAL CARE AND COUNSELING

The D.Min. concentration in Pastoral Care and Counseling is a systematic program of advanced professional work and theological study intended for ministers, clergy, and religious leaders who seek to strengthen their competence in counseling. Candidates will learn strategies and best practices of pastoral care and counseling as leaders of congregations, organizations, and institutions. This cohort is offered in partnership with Robert Wood Johnson University Hospital Pastoral Care Department (RWJUH).

The distinguishing feature of the program is our collaboration with Robert Wood Johnson University Hospital Pastoral Care Department which offers candidates a unique opportunity to candidates to be exposed to an advanced level of Pastoral Care and engagement with critical issues of Public Health and Public Policy that impact today's congregations and communities. Both the Pastoral

Care Department and the University Hospital are renowned for their teaching faculty and residential supervision in hospital chaplaincy. This component of the program, amongst others, will be a distinguishing feature of our D.Min. in PCC.

Candidates who complete the program will not only broaden their knowledge-base with information on issues of religion and health, public health, public policy, and its pact on communities, but they will be able to demonstrate mastery of and proficiency in individual, family, and group short-term counseling; the mobilization of laity and volunteers in team ministry; and social witness.

Graduates of the pastoral care and counseling concentration:

- Demonstrate knowledge of and ability to use theoretical models of counseling in the ministerial practice of pastoral care and counseling.
- Formulate a well-developed, collaborative ministry project bearing evidence of being informed by methodologies of analytic and ministerial research pertinent to their context of ministry.
- Demonstrate cultural competence and personal ethics exhibiting growth in their ministerial capacity and spiritual maturity.
- Utilize their ministry context as a unique learning environment to develop and cultivate their pastoral care and counseling skills.

Pastoral Care and Counseling – Curricular Framework

The curriculum consists in two years of regular course work that culminates in the preparation of a final project and thesis in the candidate's third and final year.

Program Courses (6 credits)

- Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change (3 credits)
- Research Methods Seminar (3 credits)

Core Courses (12 credits)

- Core 1: Foundations in Pastoral Care and Counseling (3 credits)
- Core 2: Theories of Counseling (3 credits)
- Core 3: Pastoral Care Integrative Seminar (3 credits)
- Core 4: Assessment and Diagnosis in Clinical Theology (3 credits)

Elective Courses (6 credits)

- Elective 1, Subject to Change (3 credits)
- Elective 2, Subject to Change (3 credits)

Ministry Project/Doctoral Thesis (6 credits)

- Project Proposal Workshop (0 credits)
- Doctoral Project Seminar (3 credits)
- Doctoral Thesis Seminar (3 credits)

Student schedules will be ordered by current course offerings. Students are encouraged to print the Program Checklist in order to track their progress through the program.

PROPHETIC URBAN MINISTRY

The term "urban" refers to areas surrounding cities that have a population of at least 50,000 and are multi-cultural, multi-lingual, multi-racial, and economically diverse. "Prophetic Urban Ministry" designates theologically grounded services in both inner-city communities and also other communities affected by urban transitions, such as mid-city neighborhoods, older suburbs, and to some extent even classic suburbs and developing "edge" cities, especially where they embody the dynamics of urbanization. Prophetic Urban ministry is a comprehensive and systematic approach to the challenges and opportunities facing urban America, bringing together the collective energy, resources, and thinking of every entity affecting metro-urban life.

Thus, in its broadest sense, "prophetic urban ministry" refers to a theological understanding of the life and work of ministry in urbanized communities. It is not merely defined as a result of its location or the density of a population. Rather, it is ministry that attends to the diversity and the ever-increasing complexities of the lives of city dwellers and those whose lives are touched and influenced by an urban context.

Prophetic urban ministry is, therefore, eclectic in scope. It necessitates the integration of several disciplines, such as land-use planning, urban politics, sociology, economics, health care, social work, cultural studies, the arts, and community organizing and development. To be effective, metro-urban ministry requires systematic analysis of the structures that govern individuals and communities – structures that oppress and/or liberate. Such ministry cannot be done apart from a theological stance in conversation with these social science disciplines.

In the D.Min. concentration in prophetic urban ministry, the classroom serves to build a community of scholar-practitioners where students bring their experience into conversation with matters of public importance to the urban landscape, while faculty guide the process of action-reflection with theoretical inquiry. Emphasis is on supporting critical theological reflection, research, and action that is context specific and inductive rather than deductive. It unites candidates and faculty in an exchange of information, while at the same time cultivating superior models of dialogue and debate about the best ministry practices in both congregational and community revitalization and transformation. Such ministry cannot be done apart from a theological stance in conversation with the social science disciplines.

Although not limited to the church and its denominational outreach, the impact of prophetic urban ministry can be measured in terms of congregational life and perceived directly or indirectly by the people who worship and live in cities, and who have the capacity to influence the environment through their Christian faith and witness. Thus, prophetic urban ministry affirms hope in community. It is faith working in community, valuing persons over structures, and holding communities of faith responsible for those structures while believing in their ability to change them.

Graduates of the prophetic urban ministry concentration:

- Develop an ethical framework that utilizes interdisciplinary resources that are appropriate for post-graduate study to engage the 21st century church and the complex lives of those impacted by urbanism.
- Employ advanced research and writing techniques to critically assess the socio-cultural and historical dimensions of cities.
- Create, sustained, coherent explanations and reflections on the complexity of the challenges and the myriad of opportunities that accompany conducting ministry with prophetic imagination in global urban contexts.

• Formulate a well-developed, collaborative ministry project that refines and advances the student's approach to the nature and purpose of contextual ministry and articulates their biblical theology of urban ministry in local and global spheres.

Prophetic Urban Ministry – Curricular Framework

The curriculum consists in two years of regular course work that culminates in the preparation of a final project and thesis in the candidate's third and final year.

Program Courses (6 credits)

- Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change (3 credits)
- Research Methods Seminar (3 credits)

Core Courses (12 credits)

- Core 1: Framing a Theology of Metro-Urban Ministry and Your Project Idea (3 credits)
- Core 2: Biblical Reflections on Cities: From Ancient Israel to the First Century Church (3 credits)
- Core 3: Immigration, Migration and Cultural Dimensions of Urban Ministry (3 credits)
- Core 4: Issues of Pastoral Care and Contemporary Issues in Urban Ministry (3 credits)

Elective Courses (6 credits)

- Elective 1, Subject to Change (3 credits)
- Elective 2, Subject to Change (3 credits)

Ministry Project/Doctoral Thesis (6 credits)

- Project Proposal Workshop (0 credits)
- Doctoral Project Seminar (3 credits)
- Doctoral Thesis Seminar (3 credits)

Student schedules will be ordered by current course offerings. Students are encouraged to print the Program Checklist in order to track their progress through the program.

TRANSFORMATIONAL PREACHING

The Doctor of Ministry in Transformational Preaching is designed for preachers who desire to proclaim the transformative message of the Gospel in a way that effects personal and social change in their ministry contexts and broader community. During this program students will engage the socially transformative dimensions of Christian, learn new lenses through which to interpret the Bible for their culture and congregation, engage diverse preaching sources and homiletical scholars, heighten their awareness of the relationship between preaching and social justice, and develop a unique performance style appropriate to their context. This program features a hybrid online and intensive delivery system, allowing students from around the nation to participate while employing their ministry contexts as learning environments.

Graduates of the transformational preaching concentration:

- Critically reflect upon the individually and socially transformative dimensions of Christian preaching.
- Deploy critical interpretive lenses and practices for the transformative interpretation of a biblical text in a particular cultural and congregational context.
- Engage a diverse spectrum of sources and scholars in the field of homiletics.
- Employ their ministry context as a unique homiletical learning environment

Transformational Preaching - Curricular Framework

The curriculum consists in two years of regular course work that culminates in the preparation of a final project and thesis in the candidate's third and final year.

Program Courses (6 credits)

- Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change y (3 credits)
- Research Methods Seminar(3 credits)

Core Courses (12 credits)

- Core 1: The Engaged Word: Critical Interpretation for Preaching (3 credits)
- Core 2: The Embodied Word: Preaching and Embodied Performance (3 credits)
- Core 3: The Just Word: Preaching and Social Justice (3 credits)

Core 4: The Empowered Word: Preaching as Social Transformation (3 credits)

- Elective Courses (6 credits)
- Elective 1, Subject to Change (3 credits)
- Elective 2, Subject to Change (3 credits)

Ministry Project/Doctoral Thesis (6 credits)

- Project Proposal Workshop (0 credits)
- Doctoral Project Seminar (3 credits)
- Doctoral Thesis Seminar (3 credits)

Student schedules will be ordered by current course offerings. Students are encouraged to print the Program Checklist in order to track their progress through the program.

30 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED

Programmatic Courses – 6 credits		
Power and Privilege: The Theology and Science of Change	3 Credits	
Research Methods Seminar	3 Credits	

Core and Elective Courses – 18 credits		
Core 1	3 Credits	
Core 2	3 Credits	
Core 3	3 Credits	
Core 4	3 Credits	
Elective 1	3 Credits	
Elective 2	3 Credits	

Third Year – 6 credits		
Project Proposal Workshop	0 Credits	
Doctoral Project Seminar	3 Credits	
Doctoral Thesis Seminar	3 Credits	

PROGRAM ASSESSMENT

In all NBTS D.Min. concentrations, students are expected to submit documents that assist NBTS in assessing the D.Min. Program. All assessments will be submitted through Karuta (connected to the online learning platform, Sakai), and program staff will provide necessary instructions and support at the end of each term. Failure to submit required assessment documents may result in hold on grades.

DEFINITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR COURSEWORK PROGRAM ASSESSMENTS

- Term Bibliography: Bibliography of all books and articles read during the current term.
- **Annotated Bibliography**: Bibliography such as a term bibliography that provides a brief summary of the primary argument of each book that is both descriptive and evaluative. Entries should be no longer than 150 words.
- Critical Reflection Paper: In addition to a final project, students may be required to write an 8-10 page paper reflection paper following format guidelines. This paper will demonstrate the student's ability for self-analysis and reflection on the learning. This paper is not a recounting of the step by step activities of the student's work, nor is it a mere repeating back to the professor of course readings. The reflection paper is a critical reflection of both the learnings and the process. This reflection paper includes:
 - · The critical insights that informed a final project.
 - Critical engagement of the course learnings from: course readings, class discussion, oncampus class time, and the individual assignments on which a final project is based.
 - · The readings from the course that influenced the formation, shape and implementation of

the final project. Students are required to reflect critically on the readings (see below).

• Any insights and responses of the Covenant Group in the process of a project.

EXPECTATIONS FOR CRITICAL REFLECTION PAPERS

The student is expected to demonstrate **critical analysis** of the sermon process, the course material and the readings. This program defines critical analysis as including at least three of the four following categories:

- reporting the thought of others
- locating the thought of others within a field of inquiry
- taking issue with the thought of others on the basis of personal knowledge or research
- offering a creative synthesis of one's own thought and that of others.

The writing style of the paper should be commensurate with the quality of writing expected for doctoral work. That means that it should be completely free of spelling, grammar and syntax errors; quoted material should be properly cited with footnotes; and appropriate headings and formatted paragraphs are expected.

Students must follow the Style Guide provided by the Theological Writing Center and **Kate L. Turabian**, *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations*, ninth edition (2018). The Program recommends students purchase this as a resource for writing. The paper should be double-spaced in 12pt. font with one-inch margins. Students are free to refer to themselves in the first person as well as the third person where appropriate.

Students are reminded that neutral, inclusive, or emancipatory language should be used for God and human being per the NBTS policy on inclusive language.

THE COVENANT GROUP

The Doctor of Ministry is a process and model of adult continuing education carried out with the assistance of cohort peers and a team of covenant partners assembled by the candidate in the early stages of the program. Learning takes place in collaboration with community. The educational philosophy undergirding this aspect of the program is a student-centered andragogical approach as defined in *Andragogy in Action* by Malcolm Knowles, with a dialogical approach to a problem-posing curriculum as suggested by Paulo Freire in *Pedagogy of the Oppressed*. In practice, the program affirms the belief that persons can take responsibility for their own learning needs from within their context of active ministry, and in collaboration with covenant partners who share concern for the ministry context.

These covenant partners include key members of the congregation or community who can provide support and direction in the development of a project, program, process or policy. This collaboration with community partners can include local teachers, neighborhood leaders, health care professionals, political leaders, nonprofit workers, community organizers, social service providers, and/or law enforcement personnel who will be directly involved in design, implementation, and analysis of the project, program, process, or policy. It connects the doctoral with their churches and with the communities around them in a meaningful and lasting way. Partners sign a covenant to support the candidate for at least one year.

Selection, Roles, and Responsibilities of the Covenant Partners

Selection of Covenant Group: Covenant Group members can be chosen early in the program in order to help shape the thesis/project. When selected early, they usually have a high degree of ownership and commitment to the D.Min. project and will have a greater impact on the direction the focus takes. Each covenant participant must fill out a covenant agreement indicating his or commitment to the Doctor of Ministry process. *(See Covenant Agreement form)*

- 1. <u>Liaison:</u> The team of covenant partners serves as a liaison between the candidate and her context of ministry: the team is a means for interpreting the candidate's involvement in the D.Min. program to the congregation or organization, and it is a means of communicating relevant concerns of the people to the candidate. Through this process, the team enables the congregation, community or organization to experience participation and ownership in the program.
- 2. **Support for Learning:** The covenant group is also a supportive learning community for the candidate, providing formal and informal opportunities to keep abreast of the candidate's progress. During the first two years of the program, the candidate might distribute copies of course syllabi and final projects to the group to inform them of the nature of her/ his studies. In the third year, the group may support and encourage the candidate to complete the work within the prescribed time limits of the program. NBTS sees this later task as important for two reasons: a) peer influence wanes when formal classes are over, and the doctoral paper can become a lonely effort; b) professional ministry is often a solitary endeavor; too many clergy tend to go it alone, except for official board relationships, and thus often develop a sense of alienation or loneliness. The covenant group should develop patterns of engagement between candidate and the people, so the above problems might be mitigated.
- 3. **Evaluation:** The covenant group also has the specific task of continually evaluating the candidate's ability to lead the group's sessions and respond to the group's process and agreements. They evaluate the enterprise they are engaging in together and propose changes of direction as needed. In this process, the candidates and the covenant group should be increasing their own ministerial competence in the specific area of ministry as defined by the project. All of this requires attention to the process of evaluation and should result in the development of criteria and skills in evaluation. In addition, one covenant group member is chosen by the candidate to serve on the oral examination committee.
- 4. **<u>Dealing with Challenges:</u>** The establishment of the covenant group can produce frustration. The group may develop concerns of its own which compete with the candidate's original intentions. This should provide important learning in how one balances individual leadership and the enabling of others. Negotiate differences so that neither the candidate nor the group is being manipulated.

Once the group is chosen, the candidate cannot linger in doctoral work. They will be full of energy and ready to move ahead. Frustration results when the leadership is not competent in developing all components of the program interrelatedly. That interweaving of components is essential. The candidate is welcome and encouraged to seek out the help of their advisor or the staff of the D.Min. program if such assistance is needed to discern how best to move forward with their work.

NBTS' support of this model is connected to its deep commitment to strengthening the theological and pedagogical relationship between the academy, church and community. It is hoped that the close relationship between the covenant group and candidate will become a paradigm for academy-pastor-people relationships. It is widely documented that can congregations grow alongside their pastor doing D.Min. work, but much more so, that members of those who covenant experience growth as

they are more intimately related to the study. It is also the hope of NBTS that candidates will find innovative ways of incorporating the Covenant Group, who *are viewed as an integral part of the NBTS learning community*, into their Doctor of Ministry work both for the project itself and as a model for engaging in shared ministries.

The Covenant Group should be a task force chosen for this responsibility and members should be encouraged to remain part of the group throughout the candidate's participation in the program. If this is not possible, a standing committee may add this to its duties, but take care to include essential community representatives. It should be stressed that the Covenant Group does not in any way usurp the authority of any official board of an organization or define its purpose and goals. It is suggested that the group include at least four members. They do not need to have regularly stated meetings since the intensity of their work will vary and be greatest when the covenant agreement is being developed and when the candidate is formulating the proposed doctoral project.

As the candidate involves the Covenant Group in helping the congregation to address – in concrete, measurable, and active ways – a significant ministry opportunity, the candidate and Covenant Group work together to discern and develop a new shared narrative that can impact and empower the congregation to address the identified ministry issue. While the proposal idea is initiated by the candidate, it should articulate a plan for leadership and change that focuses on working with others (the Covenant Group) and demonstrate that the candidate has made the necessary preparations to engage in such a partnership.

COVENANT AGREEMENT FORM Name: Ministry Context: Address City State Zip Candidate: Please take time to respond with what you feel reflects your understanding of the covenant agreement between the New Brunswick Theological Seminary Doctor of Ministry Program and the candidate. We appreciate your willingness to serve as a covenant participant and wish to both assist you in this ministry and have the benefit of your experience. We will appreciate any guidance you will give below as part of this agreement. I accept the invitation to be a participant because: Please indicate [] I have been thoroughly informed of what is expected of me. [] Yes, I am committed to the three years of the program. Are there any suggestions you have for us about the candidate's program or the whole Doctor of Ministry Program from your point of involvement? Signed ___

THE DOCTORAL THESIS

The Purpose of the Doctoral Thesis

AT NBTS, the D.Min. Doctoral Thesis, an independent study for which the candidate takes full responsibility, is an educational process of integrating theory and practice, theology and ministry. The term "thesis" indicates written work reflecting careful thought, research, and scholarship. The term "project" describes the implementation (in some area of ministry) of the theoretical framework set up in the thesis. The heart of the candidate's thesis is the presentation of an academically researched project that can readily be used by others. The final document represents research that is able to stand on its own. It is a composite representation of the candidate's matriculation at every phase of learning.

The Doctoral Thesis is an act of ministry, designed, planned, executed, and evaluated within a three-year period of matriculation. It is an act of ministry that values reflection-action in covenant relation with the seminary, the candidate's congregation, and the community where the ministry occurs. This particular value upheld by the seminary requires:

- Analyzing the context;
- · Deciding on action;
- · Taking action;
- · Reflecting on the action; and,
- · Refining the action, based on further reflection.

This reflection-action method denotes the pedagogy of the Doctor of Ministry program and affirms transformational and empowering approaches to theology. It may be thought of as a helix in which new levels of understanding and effectiveness are reached as the process is repeated.

Specifically, the doctoral thesis is intended to achieve all of the programmatic outcomes identified earlier in this document:

- Graduates critically reflect upon sources of advanced knowledge informing their understanding of the nature and purposes of ministry and their ministerial and spiritual practice.
- Graduates create sustained and coherent explanations and reflections derived from data collected through analytic and ministerial research.
- Graduates critically and reflectively plan, implement, and evaluate specialized ministry projects with awareness of challenges, trends and developments impacting ministerial practice.
- Graduates formulate appropriate responses to injustices and violence across race, class, gender, and other oppressive structures as these intersect the self, institutions (including the church), and society.
- Graduates demonstrate advanced competency in the practice of ministry specific to the concentration-specific outcomes of the concentration in which they are enrolled.

The Doctoral Thesis may include:

- An ethnographic (participant/observer) study of a given issue, in which theological, historical and biblical scholarship, social science method, and current thought are brought together so that more effective practical ministry may ensue. This may include, for example, a case analysis on a single entity or phenomenon so as to better understand a particular church situation, drawing upon qualitative research methods leading toward a transformation process.
- Research-action-reflection on some activity of ministry, such as pastoral care and counseling, Christian education, church administration, spirituality and worship, transformative leadership skills, meeting some the need(s) of particular groups, and social science research to help congregations or church agencies be more effective. This may include the use of land-use

analysis drawing upon the disciplines of health care and social service delivery and the skills of urban planning, social science research, and education method.

Some Criteria

The Doctoral Thesis is a demonstration of the candidate's ability to integrate theological resources with the practice of ministry. It should arise out of a specific situation, issue or problem in the candidate's own ministry. The candidate should consult with her covenant group both in identifying the situation or problem and in developing the ministry project.

The Doctoral Thesis shall provide evidence of adequate competency in the programmatic outcomes and their specific concentration outcomes.

THE DOCTORAL THESIS ASSESSMENT

The "Doctoral Thesis" is the centerpiece of the D.Min. curriculum and thesis. During the first year and a half of the program, the candidate gets approval for and plans the project. During the latter half of the second year, the candidate implements and assesses the Doctoral Thesis in consultation with the Covenant Group and Advisor and prepares to write the thesis. Before writing the final thesis has begun an assessment will take the form of sharing the doctoral thesis results with the Advisor. It is highly recommended that candidates meet with their Advisor during the latter half of their second year to discuss their progress. To make the most of this meeting, students should provide advisors with:

- Doctoral Thesis narrative (a summative presentation) of the candidate's Doctoral Thesis focusing on the developments and progress of the Doctoral Thesis activities. This may be in any useful form the candidate and Advisor chooses a narrative; itemized discursive list of topics; a descriptive timeline of activities; a list of questions and concerns that have arisen; or a combination of the all of the above.
- A summative record of the meetings and conversations with the Covenant Group, along with the candidate's evaluation of these conversations.
- A copy of the approved proposal.
- · An updated bibliography, including any notes on the research thus far.

The Thesis must have in sight an active ministry in the community, even if that active ministry has not yet fully begun by the time the degree is granted.

HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH

D.Min. projects that involve "human subjects" (working with and collecting data from people and communities via surveys, case studies, observations, interviews, etc.) require special attention to protect participants. The student as researcher bears the responsibility for any way in which his or her research effects participating individuals and communities. In conformity with "The Common Rule" guidelines established by the U.S. government Office of Human Research Protections and general practice in academic research, NBTS requires all research that is formally conducted under seminary auspices be reviewed to protect human subjects and minimize potential risks or harm. The Common Rule, formally entitled "Protection of Human Subjects" is part 46 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations ("45 CFR 46").

Thus, when a student conducts research that includes participants, s/he must account for how s/he is protecting those participants from harm. Harm can include loss of confidentiality, negative personal or

professional repercussions from participation, or emotional harm. A student should submit a research proposal for review by the IRB after receiving approval for her or his research from the Faculty Advisor and before beginning his or her "human subjects" research.

As part of the review of a student's project proposal, the Independent Review Board will conduct a review of all research involving human subjects to determine if such research is potentially risky to participants. For further details, consult the IRB section of this handbook.

After receiving approval from the IRB, the student may implement the research project. The student will be responsible for maintaining all supporting documentation related to the research, including documented approval of the research proposal, subject-signed consent forms, and data collected. Documents related to "human subjects" should be retained by the student in a safe, secure location for at least seven (7) years after the study is concluded.

A consent form (see forms) must be signed by and collected from each participant prior to commencing research.

THE PROJECT PROPOSAL

As in all doctoral programs, the candidate is required to produce a well-written proposal of 4,000 to 5,000 words (not counting bibliography) that guides her/his final doctoral thesis and submit such to the advisor. Further progress is contingent upon approval of the proposal by the advisor and the Independent Review Board (D.Min. Oversight Committee). A good proposal is an intentional plan, a kind of map or blueprint, though necessarily open to adaptation, by which a specific "practice of ministry" can be located, engaged in, observed, described, and evaluated. The NBTS thesis proposal is a refined, reworked, and well-researched version of the student's preliminary project Idea put into a more formal presentation, as outlined below.

The content of a proposal is to include the following, preferably in the order given:

- 1. A Title Page. The title page includes:
 - The TITLE of the proposed D.Min. Thesis;
 - The DATE of the submission of the proposal to the faculty advisor;
 - The FULL NAME of the minister/student who is submitting the proposal
 - The name of the ADVISOR, and a space for the advisor's signature and date of her/his approval.

The title should indicate clearly what the focus of your project will be. A title may be simple and descriptive (e.g., A Guide for Pastoral Storytellers). Or a title may be compound, in which case the first part of the title is typically intended to generate interest, and the subtitle, following a colon, is descriptive (e.g., "Once Upon a Time" is Holy Time: A Guide for Pastoral Storytellers"). Be sure to include your name and degree program when you list your title.

- 2. **Abstract**. [100-200 words] This is an important component of your thesis statement and is in fact a brief summary of the whole project. It presents all the major elements of your work in a highly condensed form. (i.e., the key statement to the thesis, a brief introduction, a summary of how you intend to address the issue, and possible implications of the work). (See description on page 28.)
- 3. **A Personal Journey**. [500-600 words] In this section, the candidate provides a brief "personal journey" essay that illustrates his or her personal motivation for and commitment to the project. The following questions may be helpful in preparing to write this section of the proposal:
 - What led me into the D.Min. program at this point in my life, and to this Thesis? What do I hope to get out of this degree and project?
 - What precursors to this moment are important to share in order for others (advisor/D.Min. Oversight Committee/colleagues/Covenant Group) to understand why this project or ministry importance to me?
 - What is it about my own personal journey that makes me passionate about this project?
 (Particularize the question, "why am I passionate about this project or ministry opportunity?)

The tone of this section demonstrates self-reflection and self-assessment on the part of the candidate, where the candidates addresses the questions: what strengths and skills do I bring to this project; what psychological blocks do I need to address in myself in order to engage in this project fully; how do I plan on continuing critical self-reflection throughout the duration of this project; and how am I "re-authoring" my personal narrative as I move through this project?

4. **Statement of Purpose**. [100-200 words] Here you will describe what the intent of your Thesis is, as well as its primary audience. For example: "The purpose of this Thesis is to develop a model of theological education for pastors to train lay leaders in the Reformed Church of America (RCA)

¹ William R. Myers, Research in Ministry: a primer for the doctor of ministry program; (Chicago: Exploration Press, 1993) 36.

who desire to lead in their urban church contexts and the surrounding communities but are unable to pursue the typical educational path of two or three years of seminary. The study is intended not only for training pastors to teach but also for those, such as judicatory officials and others, who are responsible for the leadership development and spiritual formation of church lay leadership." This general statement concerning the Thesis defines the area and scope of the study, and indicates the basic proposition, situation, question, or technique, which the thesis will examine. The desired goal or outcome of the thesis is clearly stated, and the question, "What is the significance of the investigation?" is answered. It is from this general statement that the specific formulation of the project will be derived.

- 5. **Thesis statement**. [50–100 words] Your thesis statement should provide a clear, concise and specific assertion that will serve as a guide to the reader so she or he knows what to expect from your project (what the project is about and what the primary argument you are asserting is, which will be supported by your D.Min. Final Project).
- 6. Context of the Doctoral Thesis. [750–1,250 words] This section defines and describes the ministry opportunity, which includes articulating the background information and context of the study (ministry setting) as well as the need for the study (the justification or rationale) and its implications for change (benefits you expect). It provides a clear statement of the project in its broader relationship, and is primarily focused on articulating the issues and descriptors which relate to the purpose of the project. The student will need to provide some basic description of the church or ministry setting, including its leadership, demographics, growth patterns, etc. but ultimately this section needs to revolve around the purpose of the project. For example, if the purpose of the project has to do with helping a church to engage the community in social action around housing concerns, then this section should include a description and evaluation of the current housing situation impacting the ministry and surrounding community, including statistics relating to such, etc. In other words, this section is intricately tied to the purpose/goals of the project and leads the reader to understand the project's rationale. It defines the scope of the study, and indicates the basic proposition, situation, primary research questions to be addressed, or techniques the project will examine. This section should also identify the membership of the Covenant Group (describing their leadership characteristics, energy level, knowledge base, and motivation) and speak to your most recent and future work with the group (what have you done thus far and what do you plan to do) as your ministry opportunity partners.
- 7. A literature review relating to the Doctoral Thesis. [500-750 words] This is a significant part of the proposal and provides historical background as well as puts things in perspective. Through a literature review the candidate uncovers and articulates what are the major issues, controversies, etc., that impact the ministry project; what theories or disciplines impact or form the basis of the candidate's inquiry, argument or research questions; what work/studies are you building on; what, as a result of your lit review, are you hoping to avoid; and what are you hoping to contribute to the body of knowledge already known. While the final project is to include much more, candidates must use at least five major books and five major journal articles and / or other sources to begin their literature review. The literature review should demonstrate the candidate's familiarity and critical interaction with recent and foundational literature. It should (1) provide support for the foundational theory of the project; (2) defend any other theory (or theories) as a basis for the project; and (3) review theoretical foundations that are pertinent to the project, such as theories of education, communication, psychology, etc.

In presenting the literature review, the candidate provides a brief description of the current state of knowledge that has bearing on his/her proposed investigation; notes what earlier studies have revealed; and points out those areas of the general problem which remain unexplored or which have

been inadequately explored. In the event the candidate finds no studies relating to the investigation, the candidate should be sure to state this fact. The findings in this step ought to indicate why the candidate feels justified in carrying out the investigation. This section should also explore the methodologies used in previous studies.

- 8. **Limitation and Delimitation**. This is where you briefly acknowledge the limitations and delimitations of your study and how you plan to deal with them so they do not adversely affect the outcome of the project. Limitations are things that impact your research that are out of your control (i.e., time limit on your research). Delimitations are the boundaries you put around your research for the purpose of focus and control (i.e., choosing to focus on a certain demographic or community).
- 9. **Assumptions**. These are givens or presuppositions that are foundational for your work and generally understood in your context, discipline or ministry setting as a given. They are not highly controversial matters subject to great debates. While assumptions do not need to be explored, demonstrated or explained in detail they should be named and acknowledged to let your reader know what you are taking for granted and therefore do NOT intend to address.
- 10. **Anticipated Contributions**. This section is different from the "purpose" section: here you will explain why your project is important, what it does that hasn't been done before, or how it differs significantly from studies or creative projects that HAVE been done before. It states who will benefit from what you are doing, and why anyone should want or need to take a look at what you have done.
- 11. **Research Methodology**. This is the procedure/method of intervention. This section describes fully the methods by which you will research and write your project and why you have chosen these methods. Such methodologies might include, for example, historical or sociological research and analysis; case studies; surveys, assessment instruments; biblical exegesis and linguistic analysis, etc. In other words, this section should provide a clear explanation of the steps you expect to follow in carrying out the intervention or new ministry development and implementation. It is a statement of the processes to be used in the various phases of the thesis/project
- 12. **Preliminary annotated bibliography**. This is a compilation of your research conducted todate. This is an essential part of any doctoral thesis, professional-practical and academic. Your creation of a working bibliography guides your study and preparation for the final ministry thesis. Bibliographic research 1) introduces candidates to the literature of their fields, and brings them to a working knowledge of primary sources; 2) introduce new topics to you; and/or 3) provide you with the information you need to discern what additional resources you will need. This preliminary bibliography is NOT intended to be exhaustive. Rather it should include a meaningful sample (two to three pages) of the kinds of topics and authors you will be consulting, with no more than a single sentence of description for each entry, and no more than a total of twenty annotated titles. (Your one-sentence description will help you focus on the question: "Why am I including this title?") Your bibliography must conform to Kate L. Turabian *A Manual for Writers of Research Papers, Theses, and Dissertations, Ninth Edition*.
- 13. A list of informed persons to be consulted: (the list should include name and expertise regarding thesis)
- 14. **Chapters**, **subheadings**, **or topics**. Although your written work will almost certainly change as you explore your presentation, it is important, as you begin, to have a sense of direction and logical flow of your manuscript. Thus, your proposal should include an outline of the possible content and divisions of the project.

15. **Tentative Timetable**. Indicate your plans for conducting the project and writing the thesis. Include time for research, as well as working with the Covenant Group, and *Be realistic!* Know your own writing and research styles, as well as the time constraints of your daily obligations, and plan accordingly. (See "Proposal Timeline" on page 38.)

<u>A Note on Abstracts:</u> The abstract is a tool to be used throughout the thesis process and must be included with the Proposal. It will help with putting your first ideas on paper, and it is especially significant when it is used to introduce the thesis idea to faculty members and other candidates.

Compose an abstract that summarizes the trajectory of your thesis/project as a whole. At this stage, the abstract should:

- state the background and significance of your project; this includes the purpose of the project the ministry challenge/situation/issues to be addressed (1-2 sentences);
- state the significance the project (the theological mandate, or why you wish to carry out this research), and include your thoughts on the actual and ideal ministry situation and impediments (1-2 sentences);
- name expected research design and interventions (1-2 sentences); and
- give at least one desired outcome (note that once the project is completed, you will change your abstract to state your actual findings and conclusions)

As you can see, the abstract will be very short. It will provide the starting point for the interviews with your advisor. It will also be needed for the individual meetings you will have with faculty members from various fields—it will provide a brief, succinct introduction to your thesis/project and so form the foundation for your conversations.

Finally, recognize that your abstract will change—maybe several times—during the course of your work, especially during the integrative research year and when you take your research methods course. This is expected and all to the good, as your research and thinking develop. Thus, your initial abstract will serve as your "working abstract."

Formatting the Proposal

Unless specified by an instructor, the proposal will follow the guidelines laid out in the most recent edition of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary Style Guide available on the website of the Theological Writing Center.

THE DOCTORAL THESIS SUMMATION / CANDIDACY REVIEW

After completion of all coursework (other than the Project Proposal Seminar), and following the implementation of the Doctoral Thesis, students will schedule a Doctoral Thesis Summation/ Candicacy Review, which is a focused discussion that marks the transition from coursework to either the writing of the D.Min. project thesis, or the termination of a student's participation in the program. Participants in the review include:

- the candidate,
- candidate's Advisor (chair), reader, program administrator, and a member of the Oversight Committee
- and one peer of the student's choosing, typically from the D.Min. peer group.

For all D.Min. students, the purpose of the review is to evaluate coursework, project implementation, and other relevant educational experiences to-date, and to prepare the candidate to write the thesis. The program staff will contact students and provide each an opportunity to sign up for his or her

Doctoral Thesis Summation/Candidacy Review. It is the responsibility of the student to make sure they record the date, time, and room in which the review will be held. It is also the responsibility of each student to make sure they are prepared to provide a cohesive, well thought-out introductory presentation of her/his Ministry Project.

The Committee will operate in unanimous voice and seek to discern the candidate's readiness to begin the writing stage. They will provide the candidate with helpful information and guidance with this in mind.

The meeting will occur in the following order:

- An initial public presentation by the student that is limited to fifteen minutes or less and provides a brief introduction to the proposal without repeating material already included in the proposal.
- Following the public presentation, all those but the student and the recognized members of the committee will be dismissed, and the student will be examined in closed session.
- After this examination concludes, the student will be dismissed, and the committee will hold an executive session to determine the results, using the key provided below.
- If necessary, the student will be invited back in to a closed session in order to discuss the findings.
- The meeting will conclude with a public presentation of the results of the project proposal / candidacy review committee meeting.

A meeting script is available in the appendices.

To prepare for their candidacy review, students should be thoroughly prepared to sum up their project, integrating what they learned from course work and research. In addition, students should familiarize themselves with the following rubric (expectations) both as they prepare for the candidacy review and begin writing the final phase:

Scope – How significant (worthy of study) is the Doctoral Thesis? How clearly was it conceived, implemented and spoken of?

Methodology – Does candidate show evidence of understanding and adequately using appropriate research methods? How well does s/he gather, arrange and evaluate data? How adequate is the candidate's research methodology to the goals of the ministry project?

Integration – Does candidate appropriately integrate material from various disciplines? Has s/he integrated the learning from the ministry project into her/his personal perspective, point of view, strategy of ministry, and if so, to what degree?

Theoretical base – How adequate is the chosen theoretical base for the Doctoral Thesis? If more than one discipline is employed, how well do they cohere? How well does the author appear to understand the theories employed?

Biblical and Theological Basis – To what extent do biblical and theological themes actually inform the project? With what degree of ease does the candidate employ theological concepts and reasoning? To what extent does s/he seem able to augment her/his theological understanding with what was learned from the Doctoral Thesis?

Relevance for Ministry – To what degree/extent will the project and written manuscript be a contribution to the practice of ministry?

Style – Is the style of the proposal readable (clear, concise, literate, flowing)? Is the presentation logical and is the organization of the presentation clear and appropriate? Does the candidate use appropriately inclusive language?

A Prerequisite of the Project

In addition to completing the coursework and receiving approval for the proposal, it is mandatory that the candidate explore her/his own personal narrative, dreams, blockages, and gifts. Thus, the formation of the Project Plan begins with an examination of the candidate's own personal, professional, and spiritual journey. This entails reflection on one's own past and observing oneself in the present. It requires a willingness to unearth, assess, and re-author one's own personal narrative and to do so in ways that are open to interacting with and engaging others, both inside and outside the ministry setting.

In order to do the Project, the candidate will need to do the following:

- Explore her or his own Personal Journey
- Create and nurture a Covenant Group
- Delineate (research, etc.) a Ministry Opportunity
- Develop a new, theologically empowering and shared narrative
- Receive signed consent forms from all "human subjects" the candidate plans to use in his/ her research (for example, as interviewees, participants in experimental workshops, persons seeking counsel, members of focus groups, and the like) as well as follow the protocol and address the questions outlined in the next section.

Project Proposal Evaluation Key

Pass with Distinction. A project that is <u>well beyond normal expectations</u>, displays great maturity and independence of thought, shows the candidate to be well versed and in control of subject, and is full of nuanced elements and surprises. No revisions necessary to begin writing stage.

Pass. A project that is <u>above normal expectations</u>, displays some evidence of maturity and independence of thought, and contains occasional surprises, some nuanced insights, and control of the subject with some lapses. No revisions necessary to enter dissertation writing stage.

Pass with Revisions. A project that <u>meets normal expectations for a graduate level work</u>, is solid, convincing, accurate, integrative and engaging; has no serious lapses in logic or style. May or may not need minimal revisions as student moves to the writing stage.

No Decision Rendered: Additional work to be required of the candidate, plus a second Project Proposal/Candidacy Review meeting.

Failure: A project that is a <u>"Failure"</u> is incomplete, has major structural defects, shows evidence of over-dependence on other sources bordering on plagiarism, or an inadquate use of primary research.

THE DOCTORAL THESIS

While in some cases this may vary based on the ministry project, the final thesis will ordinarily have five chapters, and be organized as follows:

Title page (See sample in Appendix section)

Signature page This page must include the names of all Committee members which will be signed at the Committee meeting.

Copyright page If a copyright is to be claimed for the project, the notice should appear on a separate page following the title page (see "Guidelines for securing a copyright and publishing a Doctor of Ministry project" on the next page.)

Table of Contents All major sections of the thesis should be denoted here including chapters and major sections in chapters, appendices and each individual appendix, etc.

List of table and charts If tables and charts are included in the project, their titles should be listed next on a page, along with the page numbers where they are locatred.

Introduction This introduces the reader to what you are writing about. It should tell the reader what to expect in the document overall as well as what to expect in each chapter. The reader should be able to get a good feel for the document from reading this section.

Chapter 1 introduces the subject of the d/p. It should include a precise statement of the situation, issue or problem, an analysis of how it arose, and why the candidate selected it for study. This chapter should also include an orientation/introduction to the research method or intervention employed and the material to be covered in the remaining chapters, along with definitions of central terms to be used in the study. The following format, which closely follows the outline in the proposal, is recommended:

- 1. statement of the problem, analysis of the problem, and description of context,
- 2. Purpose of the study/project,
- 3. Scope of the study/project,
- 4. Questions, Objectives, hypothesis of the study/project,
- 5. thesis statement.
- 6. Definition of terms.
- 7. Delimitation and limitations,
- 8. Significance of the study/project.

Chapter 2 is the literature review that provides a description of the biblical, theological and ministerial issues involved in the subject and presents the theoretical foundation of the dissertation/project. This is the most reflective section of the thesis and should demonstrate the student's expertise in this area of specialization as well as the ability to state her or his perspective in contrast to other viewpoints.

Chapter 3 provides a discussion of the methodology and why you chose it, AND the design of the model used in the ministry situation. How was the situation treated or analyzed? How was the ministry project implemented? What criteria were used to evaluate the project? The reader should have a clear understanding of what you started with when you began the project.

Chapter 4 offers an evaluation of the project. It addresses the following questions: What happened during the implementation of the project? Did it accomplish or does it promise to accomplish the intended result? What unexpected insights did it yield? Did it confirm or raise questions about the

study/intervention? The data collection methods used and the data analysis objective should be expounded upon. (Evaluations that adequately analyze why a project failed are as useful to ministry as those that analyze its success). The "Results of the Model" should come largely from the content of this chapter.

Chapter 5 includes Reflection, Summary, and Conclusion. This chapter should contain your reflection on the field experience. Any summation and conclusions should be incorporated here, including contributions made and suggestions of more useful or beneficial methods for the implementation of the project, in light of your experiences.

Bibliography A bibliography, arranged according to Kate L. Turabian's *Chicago Manual of Style*, must be appended to the project. Its purpose is to inform the reader of the materials used in the preparation of the project. If important materials are known to exist but have not been used, the author may call the reader's attention to that fact in a note preceding or following the bibliography.

Curriculum vitae At the end of the project, students should submit a single-page curriculum vitae that includes their full name, previous educational attainments, and a summary of their professional accomplishments.

Length The final doctoral thesis should be 20,000 to 25,000 words in length (80 to 100 pages in Turabian format), not including, bibliography, and appendices. (A different thesis length may be approved by the advisor in consultation with the Assistant Dean of Doctoral Studies in cases where it is warranted by both the nature and quality of the project.)

Final Editing

The final project should be thoroughly edited, if necessary, by a professional editor with the candidate assuming responsibility for any costs. Seeking professional aid is strongly recommended, because writing and editorial problems can delay a candidate's progress at the final stages of their projects. Anyone working with English as a second language will normally need to engage an editor from the beginning of writing. The Librarian is not your editor and cannot help you with style problems beyond the checking that is provided prior to final submission of your project on archival quality paper. If the final two copies are not fully compliant with Turabian style, the Librarian will not sign off on it, and you will not receive your diploma at graduation, even if you passed your Oral Defense. If you need suggestions editing assistance, you can speak with the D.Min. Program Office for such suggestions.

CONTINUATION OF DOCTOR OF MINISTRY DEGREE

For every semester a student goes beyond 3 years full-time or 5-6 years part-time in the pursuit of the completion of their degree, they are required to fulfill one of two choices:

- 1) register for a continuation of degree
- 2) complete a Leave of Absence (LOA) form

If the student does not complete one of these actions prior to end of the drop/add period, she/he will receive a letter of impending dismissal.

To continue a Doctor of Ministry Degree beyond 3 years full-time or 5-6 years part-time, a student must register for a continuation of degree and pay the accompanying fees. Once these steps are completed, the student will be allowed to begin working with their advisor on the completion of their degree requirements.

Student who have exceeded the allowed time to complete the degree [6 years FT and 8 years part-time] are required to petition the Doctor of Ministry oversight committee in order to continue for an additional year. Student must provide the reasons why the time should be extended and a plan for completion. The Doctor of Ministry Oversight committee will determine if the student should be granted the additional year. Students who fail to complete their degree within the required time in 6 years (full-time) or 8 years (part-time) and do not petition the Doctor of Ministry committee will receive a letter of impending dismissal. Note: Leave of Absence up to two years does not count toward this time limit.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

To request a leave of absence, the student must complete and submit a Leave of Absence Form to the Registrar's office. Students are required to complete and re-submit the Leave of Absence Form every academic year (two semesters) they will be on a leave of absence. Ordinarily, the maximum time granted for a Leave of Absence will be four academic semesters [2 years].

Should the student fail to continue their degree after four academic semesters they will receive a letter of impending dismissal from the program. Should the student require additional time beyond the four academic semesters, they are required to petition the Doctor of Ministry oversight committee for a one time, one semester additional leave. The petition must contain the reason for the extended leave and any supporting documents, i.e. a letter from a physician.

Reinstatement from an approved Leave of Absence: In order to be reinstated from an approved Leave of Absence, the student is required to complete the following:

Complete and submit a Reinstatement Form to the Registrar. The student must then make an appointment to see the Director of the Doctor of Ministry Program at least 30 days prior to the term in which they wish to return, and the following conditions must be met:

- A plan for completing the degree must be discussed and documented.
- The student's seminary account must be paid in full, including all applicable continuation fees.
- The student will re-enter the Doctor of Ministry program under the current Student Handbook. As such, they will be governed by the current graduation requirements for the degree and may be assigned a new advisor.

STUDENTS COMPLETION COURSEWORK BUT NOT THE DOCTORAL THESIS

If a student determines she/he cannot complete the thesis portion or the degree, or the student is dismissed for either non-response or exceeding the time limit, upon request, the student will be awarded a Graduate Certificate in their concentration focus, i.e. A Graduate Certificate in Pastoral Care and Counseling. This certificate can be used by the student to indicate the two years of coursework the student completed. Students receiving a certificate can participate in graduation if they wish.

THE DOCTORAL THESIS ORAL DEFENSE

The final part of the doctoral thesis process is the Oral Defense.

During this evaluative conversation, the candidate meets with his or her Advisor, reader, program

administrator, and/or a representative of the D.Min. Oversight Committee to determine if the student's work warrants the awarding of the doctoral degree. Following the candidate's completion and submission of the final thesis to the Advisor and the Advisor's approval of the manuscript, the candidate submits the final thesis to the Program Office and completes the "Request for an Oral Examination" form (see Appendix E) to the D.MIN. Office. Please note this exam takes place inperson; conference calls are not allowed except in cases when students live at a significant distance. Also note that students looking to graduate in the Spring must have their defense scheduled no later than mid-April. Please also note that a defense week is scheduled over one year prior to the event. Mark your calendars appropriately.

The Process

The Oral examination is roughly a two-hour-long meeting in which the candidate gets an opportunity to briefly introduce their thesis with care to not repeat any of the material already included in the thesis. The examining committee consists of the Advisor, reader, program administrator (chair), and/or a representative of the D.Min. Oversight Committee, and, if approved by the D.Min. Program Office, one guest with expertise or interest in the subject/area of ministry. Their task as an examining committee is to determine the candidate's ability to integrate scholarly knowledge with the practice of ministry as a scholar-practitioner with particular attention to program and applicable concentration outcomes. Dialogue and questions asked will focus on understanding the overall project and will test the integration of learning with the practice of ministry. As in the review process, both the student and guest will be excused while the committee engages in discussion. After the committee's discussion, the candidate and his or her guest will be invited back into the room to hear the Committee's decision.

The Possible Outcomes

Candidates who have worked closely with their Advisors and Covenant Groups throughout the degree program, and have meet the deadlines for the project, generally experience the Oral Exam as a rich, integrative and celebratory conversation. However, several outcomes are possible, as detailed below:

- Pass with Distinction: A project that is <u>well beyond normal expectations</u>, displays great maturity and independence of thought, shows the candidate to be well versed and in control of subject, and is full of nuanced elements and surprises. No revisions necessary.
- Pass: A project that is <u>above normal expectations</u>, displays some evidence of maturity and independence of thought, and contains occasional surprises, some nuanced insights, and control of the subject with some lapses. Minimal revisions necessary.
- Pass with Revisions: A project that <u>meets normal expectations for a graduate level work</u>, is solid, convincing, accurate, integrative and engaging; has no serious lapses in logic or style. May or may not need minimal revisions.
- No Decision Rendered: Additional work to be required of the candidate, plus a second Oral Defense.
- **Failure:** A project that is a <u>"Failure"</u> is incomplete, has major structural defects, shows evidence of over-dependence on other sources bordering on plagiarism, or an inadquate use of primary research.

To graduate with honors, student must have a GPA of 3.75 or higher and pass their thesis defense with distinction.

Guidelines for Filing the Doctoral Thesis

The final, complete, and approved project should be filed with four parties:

Gardner A. Sage Library: While not required, the student can choose to print a copy of their doctoral thesis and donate it to the Library in order for it to be added to the collection. Students must also submit a PDF copy to the Library in order for it to be saved for a future digital repository. Program Staff should be copied on this submission.

Advisor and Thesis Committee: Students must submit a PDF copy to their advisor. While not required, the student can choose to print a copy of their doctoral thesis and gift it to their advisor. Students must also submit a PDF copy to their entire Thesis Defense Committee. Program Staff should be copied on this submission.

ProQuest Database: Students must submit a copy of their doctoral thesis to ProQuest. If the student requires assistance, please ask the Program Staff. Proof of successful submission to ProQuest must be submitted to the Program Staff.

Program Office: A PDF copy of the doctoral thesis must be submitted to the program staff.

Securing a Copyright and Publishing

Obtaining a copyright is generally in a candidate's interest, because it protects the student's rights to the contents of the project. Written work that is not copyrighted at the time of first publication cannot be copyrighted at a later date for the purpose of appearing in another form, unless the original has been so thoroughly and completely revised that it is a substantially new work. Therefore we strongly suggest candidates secure a copyright for their projects.

ProQuest UMI Dissertation Publishing. Doctor of Ministry students will contact ProQuest UMI Publishing, a company that gives exposure to doctoral theses, dissertations, and projects by making bibliographic citations and abstracts of these available through an online and paper publishing service (http://www.proquest.com/en-US/products/dissertations/). The citations and abstracts appear in the monthly paper publication, *Dissertation Abstracts International*. UMI also indexes doctoral projects annually in the hardbound publication *Comprehensive Dissertation Index*. Copies of entire manuscript are available on demand, in 35mm microfilm, soft and hard bound xerographic reproductions, and Adobe PDF format.

Upon submission of the manuscript, UMI prepares a master negative microfilm, which is stored in its film vault. UMI will also create a digital version of the text in Adobe PDF and mount that on their website, ProQuest Digital Dissertations. Finally, UMI will publish the citation and abstract in the appropriate paper online sources.

UMI will also act as the author's agent in applying for a copyright for the manuscript. This includes the application and submitting the required deposit copies and registration fee to the Copyright Office and Library of Congress. The copyright registration form will be mailed by the Copyright Office directly to the author, approximately 3-4 months after the manuscript has been submitted to UMI.

Research in Ministry (*RIM® Online*). Student may also choose to list their D.Min. projects with *RIM® Online*, which is a freely available database that indexes D.Min. and D.Miss. projects from reporting schools of theology accredited by the Association of Theological Schools in the United States and Canada. *RIM® Online* is a searchable database with entries for authors, titles, thesis/project advisors, schools, and ATLA Thesaurus subject headings. Abstracts can be searched by keywords. The database supports Boolean proximity searches as well as nested searches and wildcards. Online submissions can be made at the following website: http://rim.atla.com/star/rimonline_login.htm#submitting

Ownership of Project. The D.Min. project belongs to the student and is hers or his to publish in a variety of forms. However, school in which the project was supervised have a proprietary interest in the work. For this reason, any publication of a project should indicate (in the preface, acknowledgements or elsewhere) that the work is based on a D.Min. project completed at New Brunswick Theological Seminary.

PROPOSAL AND THESIS TIMELINE

Year One in the D.Min. program, a candidate will meet with advisor and discuss their interests and direction. Students will pursue these interests as possible in their coursework projects. At the end of the first semester, students should have an idea of what they may want to pursue for the final project. By the end of the first semester, students should have a rough draft of the Preliminary Project Idea document to share with their advisor.

Year Two will consist of further defining and refining the proposal. During this year, a candidate may begin to work with the Covenant Group. In addition, she will complete the following:

- Formulate thesis/project proposal in the research methods course.
- Submit copy of proposal to Advisor upon final feedback from the instructor.
- Request a meeting with Advisor. Meet with her/him <u>no later than one month after completion</u> <u>of the research and writing course</u>. The purpose of this meeting is to receive approval for the proposal as well as guidance for research and writing.
- Continue research and writing. Following meeting with Advisor, the student should continue to
 have conversations with his or her Advisor, making suggested revisions to obtain final approval,
 and having discussions with Covenant Group about her or his research, if and when appropriate.
 This research may include reviewing biblical or theological literature, doing case studies or
 interviews, implementing a ministry program or project from which data will be collected, etc.
- Submit final project proposal to Advisor for written approval. Final project proposal must be submitted to Advisor no later than two weeks after the end of year two, second semester.
- Submit Proposal to Director of Sage Library for approval of literature review and bibliography sections.
- Upon approval from Advisor and Library Director, submit to the D.Min. Oversight Committee
 through the D.Min. Program Office. The proposal must be submitted in hard copy, properly
 formatted, within the page count guidelines, and have the Advisor's signature and date.
 Otherwise it will be rejected. Students must submit the proposal to the Oversight Committee
 before registering for their final year in the program. Submit proposals through the D.Min. Office.

Year Three consists of the completion of the project/thesis, which includes final compilation of data collected and completion of the thesis narrative based on the student's research and findings from the ministry project. During this year, candidates are responsible for:

- Submitting an application to graduate.
- Editing and revising the final project in accordance with the NBTS Style Guide and Turabian style.
- Receive approval for Literature Review chapter from Director of Sage Library.
- Obtain written approval from Advisor before scheduling oral defense.
- Pay all owed tuition and all applicable graduation fees (14) business days before thesis defense date.

At NBTS we recognize that the advising relationship is a significant part of the teaching and learning process. It is within this advising relationship that doctoral candidates will craft their academic/ministry objectives, identify and complete program requirements, and fine-tune their project/thesis proposals. The role of the Advisor is to provide guidance and advice relating to the doctoral program, which includes providing comprehensive assessment of the candidate's work, discussing and guiding research interests, and assisting students in fulfilling graduation requirements. While candidates are encouraged to consult with the Advisor during all phases of their doctoral journey, every candidate is expected to be proactive in becoming adequately informed about all the requirements for his/her matriculation.

It is the Advisor's responsibility to assist students in the development of their project proposals while working with students to ensure the proposal and final thesis meets the established requirements set forth in the NBTS Doctor of Ministry Handbook. It is the student's responsibility to become proactively involved in self-directed adult learning as s/he engages in doctoral-level course work, research, and project proposal planning, implementation, and thesis writing.

The roles and responsibilities of advisees and advisors are further delineated as follows:

Responsibilities of Program Advisor	Responsibilities of Advisee	
Maintain familiarity with D.Min. program policies to adequately advise students.	Contact Advisor early in the first semester to get acquainted.	
Meet with advisees at start of program to get acquainted.	Make appointment to meet with Advisor during each intensive week on campus.	
Facilitate check-in meetings (1/2 hour) with each advisee during intensive weeks in 1st and 2nd years of their study to monitor progress.	Communicate with Advisor in a timely manner.	
	Follow through on actions identified during each advising session.	
Assist advisees in fine-tuning proposal/ project ideas and implementation.	Monitor your own academic progress.	
Participate in review and approval of project proposal and final thesis.	Seek support if personal or professional issues interfere with your academic work.	
Maintain records of all interactions.	Recognize that while advising is a shared endeavor, final responsibility for all decisions rests with the student.	
Communicate any and all concerns to program staff.		
Monitor advisee's progress in preparing for the candidacy review (summation meeting).	Become knowledgeable of support systems (Disability Services, Writing Center, Sage Library, etc.) and use them when appropriate.	
Oversee the advisee's transition to project implementation and thesis research. Counsel advisee if any personal or professional issues interfere with academic performance. Address any professional fitness issues.	Commit to engage fully in the learning process.	
	Prepare for and contribute to advisement sessions in a meaningful manner.	
	Prepare appropriately for the candidacy review (project summation meeting) and transition to thesis and research and writing.	

QUALIFICATIONS OF ADVISORS

All advisors hold earned doctoral degrees appropriate to the practice of ministry and are either scholars of the specific ministry practice or qualified professionals in the field who have been given orientation to the requirements of an NBTS D.Min. project. In cases in which the Advisor is not a scholar of the specific ministry practice, a Reader who is a scholar of the specific ministry practice will ideally be selected.

APPOINTMENT OF ADVISORS

Advisors are recommended by the program staff in conversation with the primary residential faculty member in the field to the D.Min. Oversight Committee for approval.

CHANGE OF ADVISORS

Occasionally students may seek to change their assigned advisors. Changes of Advisor are to be made in consultation, first, with the program administrator of the D.Min. Program, and then with both the original advisor and the proposed new advisor. Students may change advisors during coursework and before submitting a Project Proposal. Only rarely should students change advisors after their projects are underway. Once a change of advisors is approved, students must file a "Change of Advisor" form with the Registrar.

THESIS READERS

Students, with the Advisor's support, can request the Reader for their D.Min. Thesis. Readers need not be residential or affiliate faculty members of New Brunswick Theological Seminary. All Readers will hold earned doctoral degrees appropriate to the practice of ministry and are either scholars specializing in the specific ministry practice or qualified professionals in the field. In cases in which the Advisor is not a scholar of the specific ministry practice, a Reader who is a scholar of the specific ministry practice will ideally be selected. "Request for Reader" forms should be submitted to the D.Min. Program staff and must be approved by the program staff and D.Min. Oversight Committee.

SECTION 8 Institutional review board Policies

New Brunswick Theological Seminary affirms the importance of research involving human test subjects. Additionally, the seminary is committed to the highest ethical and compliance standards when it comes to the protection of human subjects who participate in NBTS's research. To protect these values, the seminary provides for an Institutional Review Board (IRB).

What does the IRB do?

The IRB reviews all research involving human subjects, performed under that auspices of NBTS by its **faculty**, **staff or students**, for compliance with federal government principles and with ethical standards. Research is a systematic investigation, including research development, testing and evaluation, designed to develop or contribute to generalizable knowledge. **All research projects** [includes all thesis and projects in the master's and doctoral level] that involve the use of humans as subjects must be approved by NBTS's IRB prior to the initiation of the research activity.

How does the IRB process work?

Before starting a research project, you must complete and submit the following documents:

- IRB application and relevant materials
- Proof of human subject protection training. (this certificate must be submitted with every proposal)

Applications describe the research plan, explain the provisions to protect participants, and outline what steps will be taken to comply with federally-mandated legal and ethical guidelines. Each response in the application should be answered using non-technical language so that IRB members will have ample information to understand the proposed research project.

Research applications are given three possible types of approval:

I. Exempt Projects

Research that falls under this category must be reviewed by the IRB, but will be exempted from further IRB review and no additional review will be required for the project unless there are changes in the research protocol. However, before an application is exempted from further IRB review, the IRB may request additional information about the application, and/or may require changes in the consent form, participant recruitment methods, or other aspects of the procedure. It is implicit within the concept of exempt research that there must be very little, if any, associated risk. The following are exemption categories:

- 1. Research conducted in established or commonly accepted educational settings, involving normal educational practices, such as:
 - · research on regular and special education instructional strategies, or
 - research on the effectiveness of or the comparison among instructional techniques, curricula, or classroom management methods.
- 2. Research involving the use of educational tests (cognitive, diagnostic, aptitude, achievement), survey procedures, interview procedures or observation of public behavior, unless:
 - information obtained is recorded in such a manner that human subjects can be identified,

- directly or through identifiers linked to the subjects, and
- any disclosure of the human subjects' responses outside the research could reasonably place the subjects at risk of criminal or civil liability or be damaging to the subjects' financial standing, employability, or reputation.

*Survey or interview research involving children is not eligible for exemption, nor is the observation of a minor's public behavior unless the investigator does not participate in the activities being observed. Additionally, research involving prisoners cannot be eligible for exemption.

- 3. Research involving the use of educational tests (cognitive, diagnostic, aptitude, achievement), survey procedures, interview procedures, or observation of public behavior that is not exempt under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, if:
 - the human subjects are elected or appointed public officials or candidates for public office, or
 - federal statute(s) require(s) without exception that the confidentiality of the personally identifiable information will be maintained throughout the research and thereafter.
- 4. Research involving the collection or study of existing data, documents, records, pathological specimens, or diagnostic specimens, if these sources are publicly available or if the information is recorded by the investigator in such a manner that subjects cannot be identified, directly or through identifiers linked to the subjects.
- 5. Research and demonstration projects which are conducted by or subject to the approval of Department or Agency heads, and which are designed to study, evaluate, or otherwise examine
 - public benefit or service program
 - procedures for obtaining benefits or services under those programs
 - · possible changes in or alternatives to those programs or procedures, or
 - possible changes in methods or levels of payment for benefits or services under those programs.

II. Expedited Review

Research activities that (1) present no more than minimal risk to human subjects, and (2) involve only procedures listed in one or more of the following categories (http://www.hhs.gov/ohrp/policy/expedited98.html) may be reviewed by the IRB through the expedited review procedure authorized by 45 CFR 46.110 » and 21 CFR 56.110 ». The activities listed should not be deemed to be of minimal risk simply because they are included on this list. Inclusion on this list merely means that the activity is eligible for review through the expedited review procedure when the specific circumstances of the proposed research involve no more than minimal risk to human subjects. Expedited reviews would be conducted by the two New Brunswick faculty members. If you are submitting a proposal for a study for expedited review, please allow 5 days to 1 week for documents to be reviewed.

The categories in this list apply regardless of the age of subjects, except as noted.

- The expedited review procedure may not be used where identification of the subjects and/or their responses would reasonably place them at risk of criminal or civil liability or be damaging to the subjects' financial standing, employability, insurability, reputation, or be stigmatizing, unless reasonable and appropriate protections will be implemented so that risks related to invasion of privacy and breach of confidentiality are no greater than minimal.
- The expedited review procedure may not be used for classified research involving human subjects. Classified research is defined as research sponsored by a Federal government entity

that involves restrictions imposed, by agreement or otherwise, on the distribution or publication of the research findings, or results for a specified period or for an indefinite duration following completion of the research.

III. Full Review

If the proposed research does not meet the criteria for exempt status or expedited review, the proposal will need to be reviewed by the IRB committee. If you are submitting a proposal for a study with a vulnerable population and/or a study that involved more than minimal risk, please allow at least three weeks to one month to be reviewed by the full IRB committee. Please contact the Dean of Academic Affairs or the Assistant Dean of Doctoral Studies or your thesis advisor to arrange to complete this required review.

Useful Links for reference

General sites

Office for Human Research Protections (OHRP)

Code of Federal Regulations for Protection of Human Subjects
Informed Consent Checklist

Foundations for the Ethical Treatment of Human Research Participants

The Belmont Report
The Helsinki Declaration

The Nuremberg Code

SECTION 9 STANDARDS FOR PERSONAL INTEGRITY

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Student Rights

All student members of the Seminary community are entitled to the following rights upon matriculation to New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

- to be treated with dignity and respect within the seminary community;
- to have electronic access to the Student Handbook upon matriculation;
- to a clear and concise statement of student rights and responsibilities;
- to pursue academic and extracurricular activities that do not violate policies;
- to competent instruction, campus support services and Seminary facilities;
- to be advised (verbally or in writing) of any matter that could lead to disciplinary action;
- to a fair hearing process if charged with a violation of seminary policies;
- to have all information contained in her/his educational records maintained in accordance with FERPA quidelines;
- to have access to the campus safety report in compliance with the requirements of the Federal Campus Security Act 11 (Public Law 101-542, 104 Stat. 2381).

Student Responsibilities

All members of the Seminary are responsible or the following:

- upholding all the seminary policies as described in the Student Handbook, Catalog, and all other policies issued by the seminary;
- learning the content of the Student Handbook, Catalog, and all other policies issued by the seminary:
- classroom behavior that is conducive to the learning process;
- adherence to the requirements outlined in class syllabi;
- exercising her/his rights of free inquiry, expression, and advocacy in a manner that does not interfere with the rights of others.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

A Seminary community can function effectively only when the rights and obligations of its members are protected. Of greatest concern are behaviors that threaten members of the community. Students are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that honors the dignity, rights, and needs of all persons in the seminary community (students, staff, and faculty).

Students at the Seminary are expected to conduct themselves in ways that are aligned with the Seminary's norms and standards as they are outlined in the Policies of the Seminary. These norms and standards support the Seminary's efforts to nurture, maintain, and strengthen an environment founded on honesty, integrity, civility, and respect. As such, students must refrain from disruptive behavior that disregards the needs and rights of others to pursue study, work, family life, and friendships in the community.

Some examples of behavior that reflect a breach of our Seminary's norms and standards and constitute personal misconduct are:

- Discriminating against others on the basis of race, national origin, ethnicity, sex, religion, color, creed, disability, sexual orientation, marital status, or age;
- · Harassing, intimidating, or bullying another person;
- · Causing physical injury to, or threatening another person;
- Disrupting the peaceful or orderly conduct of lectures, meetings, and worship services led or sponsored by those with whom one may disagree;
- Stealing or vandalizing property;
- Plagiarizing the materials of other persons in non-academic settings, such as in leading worship on campus;
- Possessing firearms, explosives, or other dangerous weapons on campus property;
- · Engaging in any form of criminal conduct
- Bringing complaints against a community member that are spurious, or that are intended primarily to harass or maliciously defame another person;
- · Violations of stated Seminary policies.

PROCEDURES FOR STUDENT MISCONDUCT

Emergency Measures

Certain behaviors constitute an immediate and present danger to the seminary community. The Dean of Academic Affairs, in consultation with the Administrative Council, may immediately suspend (on an interim basis) any student exhibiting behaviors(s) such as but not limited to physical or verbal abuse or threats of physical abuse, possession of or use of illegal drugs or weapons, or any other behavior the Dean believes causes an immediate danger to the community. The suspension will remain in effect pending a hearing as required in the Student Handbook. In addition, the Dean of Academic Affairs [or designated representative] will contact the appropriate authority in the event that he or she believes the student's behaviors fall under the required reporting of the laws of the State of New Jersey or New York.

Grievance Process

Serious treatment of incidents and allegations of personal misconduct will be taken seriously at NBTS. All persons involved will be treated with respect in the seminary's response to incidents and allegations of personal misconduct. Note: grievances involving sexual misconduct will be managed via the Title IX policy.

Rights of those Involved

All responses will be undertaken with sensitivity to all parties involved in or affected by the personal misconduct. In response to an allegation of personal misconduct, the goal of NBTS will be to determine the truth as far as is humanly possible. Those charged with responding on behalf of the institution in the pursuit of truth shall do so with care for persons and for processes and be guided by prayer for discernment and guidance. NBTS will not tolerate any retaliation against any person for making an allegation of personal misconduct or any retaliation against anyone for participating in any investigation of an allegation. All members of the community are expected to cooperate in this investigation procedure. Any member of the community who knowingly provides false or misleading information will be subject to disciplinary action.

Confidentiality

Any allegation of personal misconduct will be held in confidence by all persons involved, and the information will be disclosed only on a need to know basis to investigate and resolve the matter.

Relation of Personal Misconduct to Legal Authorities

Because personal misconduct may in some instances constitute both a violation of Seminary norms and standards and criminal activity, and because the Seminary's response to incidents and allegations of personal misconduct is not a substitute for instituting legal action, the Seminary encourages individuals to report alleged personal misconduct of a criminal nature to campus officials and to law enforcement authorities, where appropriate. Individuals may, however, choose to decline to report alleged personal misconduct of a criminal nature to campus officials and/or to law enforcement authorities. The Seminary respects and supports the individual's decision concerning reporting; nevertheless, the Seminary may notify appropriate law enforcement authorities if required or warranted by the nature of the incidents or allegations at issue. A criminal investigation into the matter does not preclude the Seminary from responding to an allegation of personal misconduct. However, the Seminary's response may be delayed temporarily while the criminal investigators are gathering evidence. In the event of such a delay, the Seminary may take interim measures when necessary to protect any alleged victims of personal misconduct and the Seminary community. Neither the results of a criminal investigation nor the decision of law enforcement authorities to investigate or decline to investigate the matter is determinative of whether personal misconduct, for the purposes of this policy, has occurred.

Informal Resolution

The Seminary anticipates and expects that many potential problems in the area of personal misconduct will be resolved by an informal response. Whenever a member of the Seminary community alleges that the Seminary's norms and standards have been violated, as described in this policy, that member is urged first to communicate directly with the alleged offender in order to seek redress and reconciliation.

First Level Mediated Response

If due to the nature and severity of the alleged breach of personal conduct, an informal response is perceived to be unsuitable, the member should seek the intervention of an appropriate third party. Again, the involvement of a third party, trusted to both parties, may be able to aid the issue without further formal action.

Second Level Mediated Response

If an informal response fails to resolve an allegation of a violation of the Seminary's norms and standards, or if an informal response is perceived as unsuitable, due to the nature of the alleged breach of personal conduct, parties with allegations are urged to seek mediation as a means for redress and reconciliation by requesting assistance from the Director of Student Care and Outreach or the Dean of Academic Affairs, whom ordinarily will serve as the mediator. If, after working with the parties, the mediator determines that mediation is not a viable option for a satisfactory resolution of the concern to all parties involved, the mediator(s) will request that the matter be considered through a "Formal Complaint," as outlined in the following section. This process is only for students. If the alleged person is a staff or faculty member, the Department of Human Resources will process all formal complaints.

Formal Complaint

If informal and mediatory efforts at redress and reconciliation of an alleged violation of the Seminary's norms and standards fail, or if the nature of the alleged breach of personal conduct is too serious for

an informal response or a mediated response, a formal complaint should be filed. This complaint must be submitted in writing and signed by the member of the community filling the complaint. The Dean(s) will notify the alleged violators(s) within four business days of receipt.

After consulting with members of the faculty and administration as she or he deems appropriate, the Dean[s], will appoint an investigative committee drawn from any full-time members of the faculty and staff to examine the allegation(s) and gather additional information pertaining to the allegation. This committee will designate a chairperson as it proceeds. As appropriate, the investigative committee, guided by the chair, will hold formal hearings in which each party will be invited to be heard by the committee.

At these hearings, the committee may request that persons with knowledge of behaviors pertaining to the complaint provide information as "witnesses." Attorneys for any of the parties, or for any "witnesses," may not be present during the formal hearing. If any direct parties to the complaint choose not to appear before the investigative committee, the committee will proceed with its hearing and consider all relevant information to which it has access.

After the hearings have been concluded, the investigative committee will deliberate the complaint of personal misconduct, with all of the information it has received in relation to the allegation. If the investigative committee determines that the information it receives is insufficient to sustain the complaint, it shall report its findings to the Director of Student Care and Outreach and the Dean of Academic Affairs and recommend that the alleged offender be exonerated. The matter will be considered ended, and no further action will be taken.

If the investigative committee determines that the information it receives is sufficient to sustain the complaint, it shall report its findings to the Director of Student Care and Outreach and Dean of Academic Affairs and recommend appropriate outcomes. While it is not possible to identify all possible outcomes, the following listing offers a list of examples that may be considered by the investigative committee:

- **Admonition/Warning**: The offending party is given a clear written description of the personal misconduct and the potential consequences of similar complaints in the future.
- Referral to Ecclesiastical Authorities: Appropriate officers in the denomination of the offending party are notified in writing of the misconduct and imposed sanctions, within FERPA guidelines. Note: in the case of ordained clergy, NBTS may be required by ecclesiastical rules to report the complaint and the ourcome to the appropriate judicatory.
- **Non-Academic Probation**: The offending party is barred from participation in the life of the seminary community, except for academic courses and supervised ministry experiences, for a specified period of time and under specified circumstances.
- **Suspension**: The offending party is barred from participation in the life of the seminary community, including academic courses and supervised ministry experiences, for a specified period of time and under specified circumstances.
- **Dismissal**: The offending party is permanently barred from participation in the life of the seminary community, including academic courses and supervised ministry experiences.

Any possible outcome may also require the student to undergo required counseling at the student's expense and to report proof of such required counseling before the lifting of NBTS imposed sanctions.

Upon the recommendation of the investigative committee, the Director of Student Care and Outreach and the Dean of Academic Affairs may impose any of the following, or similar sanctions, upon the offending party:

- Admonition/Warning
- Referral to Ecclesiastical Authorities
- Non-Academic Probation

If the Director of Student Care and Outreach and Dean of Academic Affairs determine that the appropriate sanction is either suspension or dismissal, she or he shall make a recommendation to the faculty, in executive session. If the faculty concurs with the recommendation, the sanction will be imposed. If the faculty does not concur, the Dean may consider and impose lesser sanctions. Once the sanction has been determined, the Director of Student Care and Outreach will notify the offending party of this decision, in writing within 5 business days of the meeting.

Appeals

Persons who are involved in the formal complaint process and are dissatisfied with the outcome are entitled to appeal the findings or the severity of the sanctions. Persons must file a written and signed appeal to the President of NBTS within ten (10) business days of being notified of the outcomes. The appeal will be considered and acted upon before any penalty takes place, with the exception of possible interim measures to ensure the safety of members of the Seminary community. The President of NBTS will confirm receipt of the appeal within three (4) business days. If the President is out of the office for an extended period of time, whether on seminary business or personal leave, this three-day period will not begin until he or she returns to the office. The Seminary President will consider and act upon the appeal within ten (10) business days of receiving the appeal. If the President is out of the office for an extended period of time, whether on seminary business or personal leave, this ten-day period will not begin until he or she returns to the office. The decision of the Seminary President is considered final.

Records

All written materials pertaining to personal misconduct that is resolved through a process of mediation, or to complaints of personal misconduct that are sustained through a formal process, will be preserved in the student's file in the Registrar's Office in accordance with FERPA guidelines. These materials will include any appeals that are filed in relation to a formal decision, and the response to such appeals by the Seminary President.

PROTECTION OF STUDENTS, STAFF, FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION FROM SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

See Institutional Policies section

SECTION 10 STUDENT FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID

Students are expected to model good stewardship. It is expected that students will be responsible for the full payment of tuition, fees, and other charges of their education.

STUDENT STATEMENTS

Students can view their bills on Netclassroom. The bills are posted by the 15th of the month for the prior month. Students will also receive bills by mail. Students are expected to pay their bills in a timely manner.

TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and fees are set each year by the Board of Trustees. The Board and Administration make every attempt to provide theological education at a reasonable cost. They also try to keep increases in tuition and fees to a minimum. **Information on the tuition and fees** and the policies related to them are published on the website.

Students who wish to drop a course or withdraw from the Seminary must complete the Withdrawal from Class/Leave of Absence form and forward it to the Registrar:

Refunds for tuition are calculated based on the following schedule for Fall and Spring Terms:

- Drop before the first day of semester/term: 100%
- Drop prior to the second class meeting (in person or online): 100%
- Drop prior to the third class meeting (in person or online): 80%

Petition to Withdraw by:

- prior to the fourth class meeting 70%
- prior to the fifth class meeting 60%
- prior to the sixth class meeting 50%

Refunds are calculated based on the following for Summer Term:

- Drop before the first day of term: 100%
- Drop prior to the second class meeting (in person or online): 100%
- Drop prior to the fourth class meeting (in person or online): 50%

Refunds are calculated based on the following for January or Winter term:

- Drop before the first day of term: 100%
- Drop in first week of the term 100%
- Drop after the first week of the term 0%

Students must submit the forms by the schedule listed. Back-dated forms will not be processed. Non-attendance does not constitute a course drop. It is the responsibility of the student to submit the form by the deadline to be considered for a tuition refund.

EXPLANATION OF FEES

BREAKDOWN OF REGISTRATION AND ACTIVITY FEE

- Registration Fee is \$30 per semester.
- Student Activity Fee is \$100 per semester and covers some of the cost of worship and provides funds for SSIM to use and distribute among the other student organizations for their offered events.
- Technology Fee is \$230 per semester. This fee is used solely for the services NBTS provides for students such as SetClassroom, SAKAI, the library databases, Microsoft Office 365, etc.
- Computer Fee is \$100 per semester. This fee is used solely for the services NBTS provides for students such as course materials, computer terminals, internet, and support for the student's use of these materials by IT.

PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES

Tuition bills for the Fall semester are made available by July 31st with payment due by September 1st. Tuition bills for the Spring semester are made available on January 2nd with payment due by January 22nd. Students are expected to make payment-in-full for tuition and fees by the stated dates.

Every student registered for a course will be financially responsible for the tuition and fees for that course. A student who either drops a course via NetClassroom or completes a Withdrawal from Class/Leave of Absence form within the deadlines stated will receive a tuition-only refund if done by the listed guidelines. Non-attendance does not constitute a course drop. It is the responsibility of the student to complete the required forms by the deadlines stated.

TUITION DEFERRED PAYMENT OPTIONS

Students may request a deferred payment plan by completing the **Deferred Payment Plan form**. This form must be completed every academic year. To qualify for the deferred payment options, students must pay, in advance, all fees plus either one-third (standard) or one-fourth (structured) of the total tuition for the semester at time of registration. While deferred payments are accepted until this date, if a student registers and pays after the registration period for that semester is over, a late registration fee will be charged.

STANDARD DEFERRED PAYMENT OPTION

To qualify for this deferred payment option, students must pay, in advance, all fees plus one-third of the total tuition for the semester by August 25th of the academic year.

After making this initial one-third payment, students with the deferred payment option may make payments whenever they wish during the semester; however, interest will be charged at the rate of 1.5% per month on unpaid balances more than 30 days old. At the end of the semester, a student may not register for further course work or graduate until they pay in full all outstanding charges in their accounts.

When students complete a semester and still have an overdue balance in their accounts, the Seminary will withhold grades, course credit, transcripts, registrations, diplomas and certificates until the overdue balance is paid.

STRUCTURED DEFERRED PAYMENT OPTION

To qualify for this deferred payment option, students must pay, in advance, all fees plus one-fourth of the total tuition for the semester by August 25th of the academic year.

After making the initial one-fourth payment plus registration and deferred fees, students on the structured deferred payment plan must make equal monthly payments, on the balance due, by the 15th of each month, until satisfied. Students that fail to make the minimum payment on time will automatically revert to the standard deferred payment plan where interest will be charged monthly against the outstanding balance.

When students complete a semester and still owe an overdue balance in their accounts, the Seminary will withhold grades, course credit, transcripts, registrations, diplomas, and certificates until students pay their overdue balance. Additionally, student accounts with unpaid balances more than 30 days old are subject to interest charges at the rate of 1.5% per month.

SUMBISSION OF PAYMENTS

The student can pay their bills with cash, check, credit cards by either mail, stopping by the business office in person or making the payment on line through the Netclassroom system.

AWARDING OF MONIES POLICY

When awarding financial aid, New Brunswick Theological Seminary adheres to the following principles:

- Scholarships and subsidized federal loans will be applied to a student's account first.
- Unsubsidized loans will be substituted for the Expected Family Contribution when needed.
- Students will be required to confirm and acknowledge their financial aid through a signed award letter distributed at the beginning of each financial aid year.
- All efforts will be made to encourage students to only borrow enough funds needed for tuition and fees and reduce their debt through excessive borrowing.

Scholarships

As part of New Brunswick Theological Seminary's continued mission to educate persons and strengthen communities for transformational, public ministries in church and society, we are proud to offer scholarships. Each academic year, New Brunswick Theological Seminary offers over 50 scholarships and awards to support NBTS students. Increasing scholarships remains one of the highest priorities of the Seminary. Scholarship awards can be based on a variety of criteria including denomination, enrollment status, academic merit, talent, demonstrated financial need, field of study, participation in a specific program, organization or activity, and/or any combination of the above.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

Minimum eligibility requirements for New Brunswick Theological Seminary Financial Need-Based Scholarships:

- Must demonstrate financial need, usually by completing a FASFA form
- Be enrolled for at least 6 or more credits per semester
- Must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress
- Must be a matriculated student in M.Div. or M.A.

Minimum eligibility requirements for New Brunswick Theological Seminary Merit-Based Scholarships:

- Maintain a 3.0 or better overall GPA
- Be enrolled at least 6 or more credits per semester
- F-1 students must be enrolled full-time every semester (12 or more credits per semester)
- Must be a matriculated student in M.Div. or M.A. or D.Min.

APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS

To apply for scholarships at New Brunswick Theological Seminary please follow the instructions below. Scholarships are contingent upon availability of funds. The scholarship deadline date for students is June 15. Deadline Dates are subject to change contingent upon Scholarship Committee's Approval. Students must complete this application to be considered for NBTS scholarships.

- 1. Complete the online Scholarship application.
- 2. Complete the FAFSA application to be considered for financial need-based scholarships. https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/fafsa

A few of the scholarships offered:

Madsen Scholarships:

This endowed scholarship is awarded yearly to eight full time students who demonstrate acceptable academic performance and have financial need.

Hearst Minority Scholarships:

This endowed scholarship is awarded annually to Minority student(s) enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and maintain satisfactory academic progress.

Warnshuis Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is awarded yearly for to a student(s) who exhibits an appreciation for the reformed theological tradition, is enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and maintains satisfactory academic progress.

Batzel Memorial Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is awarded yearly to deserving student(s) of New Brunswick Theological Seminary enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and maintains satisfactory academic progress.

Demerest Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is awarded to an NBTS student who is enrolled in 6 or more credits and is selected to serve Rutgers Protestant Ministry as their field education placement.

Schregardus Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is awarded yearly to deserving student(s) of New Brunswick Theological Seminary enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and maintains satisfactory academic progress.

Junita Saron Coleman Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is awarded yearly to deserving student(s) of New Brunswick Theological Seminary enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and maintains satisfactory academic progress.

Mephibosheth Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is for a full-time student with physical or sensory disabilities enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and maintains satisfactory academic progress.

New Prospect Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is awarded yearly to deserving student(s) of New Brunswick Theological Seminary enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and maintains satisfactory academic progress. The student must also work in a ministry with people facing barriers imposed by Traumatic Brain Injury.

Allan K. Trimmer Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is awarded yearly to deserving Reformed Church in America student(s) of New Brunswick Theological Seminary enrolled in 6 or more credit hours and maintains satisfactory academic progress.

Koops Scholarship:

This endowed scholarship is for a D.Min. student entering their second year of study and maintains satisfactory performance.

Reformed Church in America Tuition Reduction:

All Master of Divinity students who are enrolled as a Candidate for Ministry in their Reformed Church in America Classis will receive a reduction in their tuition by \$75 a credit hour.

For complete details on these scholarships and other scholarships available at NBTS, please contact the Financial Aid office at 732-247-5241 or financialaid@nbts.edu.

Financial Aid

FINANCIAL AID ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

All students interested in receiving Title IV aid are required to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and meet the following eligibility requirements categorized below. No aid can be administered to a student without this application being completed and reviewed by the Financial Aid Coordinator. Once the Financial Aid Coordinator determines eligibility an Award letter will be sent to each student.

GENERAL ELIGIBILITY

To be eligible for federal financial aid all students must meet the following criteria:

- Be a United States citizen or eligible noncitizen;
- Have a high school diploma or a GED certificate;
- Enroll in an eligible program as a regular student seeking a degree;
- Register (or have registered) with the Selective Service if required:
- Have a valid Social Security number;
- Meet satisfactory academic progress standards;
- Not be in default on any federal student loan nor owe an overpayment on a federal student grant or loan:
- Have not exceeded the lifetime aggregate or annual loan limits;

Be advised that a conviction for any offense, during a period of enrollment for which a student is receiving Title IV financial aid, under any federal or state law involving the possession or sale of illegal drugs will result in the loss of eligibility for any Title IV grant, loan, or work assistance.

Students selected for federal financial aid verification will be required to complete any necessary additional documents before aid can disburse.

MAINTAINING ELIGIBILITY

In addition to meeting the general requirements for applying for federal aid each year, students must also meet the requirements of the seminary's Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) standards (see SAP Policy). These standards, which comply with U.S. Department of Education regulations, are intended to establish minimum, reasonable levels of advancement toward degree completion and to guard against abuse of federal financial aid programs. Satisfactory progress requirements for receipt of federal financial aid are separate and distinct from the seminary's academic progress requirements for academic continuance.

CHANGES IN ELIGIBILITY

The Financial Aid Coordinator has the right to reduce or cancel a student's financial aid before or after disbursement based on new information including reductions in credit hours enrolled or other new information that becomes available.

DIRECT LOAN ELIGIBILITY

Students intending to use funds from the federal direct loan program are required to meet a minimum enrollment requirement of 6 credits per semester, or Part-Time enrollment in a master's program. Students intending to use funds from the federal direct loan program are required to meet a minimum enrollment requirement of 3 credits per semester, or Part-Time enrollment in the doctoral program. Students enrolled at least 6 credits per semester [3 credits for doctoral] can have their Federal Direct Loans placed in an in-school deferment status. First time federal direct loan borrowers must also complete a Master Promissory Note and Loan Entrance counseling at the beginning of their program with NBTS.

ELIGIBILITY FOR NON-TRADITIONAL STUDENTS

In compliance with federal regulations effective July 1, 2008, NBTS must use undergraduate Stafford loan limits for our M.Div. Non-Traditional students until they have earned 72 credits (prior college classes and NBTS' combined).

Federal undergraduate annual borrowing limits correlate to student's grade level and increase as follows. These limits are prorated for single semester loans.

- 0-24 credits (1st Year): \$9,500 (of which \$3,500 may be subsidized)
- 25-48 credits (2nd Year): \$10,500 (of which \$4,500 may be subsidized)
- 49-72 credits (3rd Year): \$12,500 (of which \$5,500 may be subsidized)

Once students have satisfactorily completed 72 credits (including those from prior college work), students qualify for graduate student status for federal aid purposes.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

To receive federal student aid the student must have a valid Social Security Number and be a:

- U.S. citizen; or
- U.S. national from Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands,
- · American Samoa or Swain's Island;
- · A national from the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, or
- the Republic of Palau (the Federal Pell Grant, FSEOG, and Federal Work-Study only);
- U.S. permanent resident who has an I-151 or I-551 or I-551C (Alien Registration Receipt Card)

If the student is not in one of these categories, he/she must have an Arrival-Departure Record (I-94) from the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) showing one of the following designations in order to be eligible to receive Federal Title IV Aid:

- Refugee
- Asylum Granted
- Indefinite Parole and/or Humanitarian Parole
- · Cuban-Haitian Entrant, Status Pending
- Conditional Entrant (valid only if issued before April 1, 1980).

The student is NOT eligible for federal student aid if:

- They are in the U.S. on an F-1, F-2 or M-1 student visa;
- They are in the U.S. on a J-1 or J-2 exchange visitor visa;
- They are in the U.S. on a B-1 or B-2 visitor visa;
- They have a G series visa (pertaining to international organizations);
- They have an H series or L series visa (allowing temporary employment in the U.S.);
- They have only a Notice of Approval to Apply for Permanent Residence (I-171 or I-464),
- They have an I-94 stamped "Temporary Protected Status".

DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM

FEDERAL DIRECT LOANS

SUBSIDIZED STRAFFORD LOANS

Eligibility for this loan applies to non-traditional students ONLY with less than 72 accumulated college level credits. This is a need-based loan and is only awarded to those non-traditional students who are found to have financial need as determined by their EFC compared to the Cost of Attendance. See Non-Traditional Eligibility above. The federal government sets a lifetime limit on the amount of subsidized loans a student may borrow at \$23,000.

UNSBSIDIVED STAFFORD LOANS

Students must meet the general requirements above to qualify for the unsubsidized direct loan. The student will accrue interest on the loan while the student is in school, even if they are not in repayment. This non-need-based loan provides financial assistance to all eligible students regardless of income. Graduate students are limited to an annual borrowing limit of \$20,500 and an aggregate loan limit of \$138,500.

ENTRANCE LOAN COUNSELING REQUIREMENT

New Brunswick Theological Seminary is required to ensure that all student loan borrowers complete loan entrance counseling prior to making the first disbursement of the proceeds of a loan, unless the student borrower has received a prior loan (685.304(a)(2)). Entrance Counseling for NBTS is conducted online at www.studentloans.gov. After confirmation that counseling has been completed is received by the Financial Aid Coordinator, follow-up communication will be sent to ensure understanding of the materials. Documentation of initial counseling will be maintained in the students electronic file.

EXIT COUNSELING LOAN REQUIREMENT

Upon completion of the program, withdrawal or before the student ceases to be half-time, New Brunswick Theological Seminary will ensure exit counseling is completed for federal loan borrowers, preferably within 30 days after separation from the seminary. All students who fail to complete exit counseling within 30 days of separation, or within 30 days after the school learns of the borrower's withdrawal, NBTS will mail written counseling materials to the borrower. Per Registrar Policy, diploma's will not be released until exit counseling is completed. Documentation of exit counseling will be maintained in the student's electronic file.

MASTER PROMISSORY NOTE (MPN) REQUIREMENT

All direct loan borrowers must sign a Master Promissory Note (MPN) to participate in the direct loan program. New Brunswick Theological Seminary utilizes the multi-year MPN provided by the federal government. This allows for loans to be originated in each subsequent year once the initial note is completed. Completing the MPN does not require the student to borrow the loan(s) and borrowers are still notified annually of their eligibility. Documentation of the MPN will be maintained in the student's electronic file.

REFUSAL TO ORIGINATE A DIRECT LOAN

Section 479A(c) of the Higher Education Act, as amended (HEA), and the Direct Loan Program regulations at 34 CFR 685.301(a)(8) give schools the authority to refuse to originate a Direct Loan or to reduce the amount of an individual borrower's eligibility for a Direct Loan. Any such determination will be made on a case-by-case basis. The decision will be provided to the student borrower in writing, and documentation supporting the determination will be retained in the student's file at the school.

DIRECT PLUS LOAN ADVERSE CREDIT

The Direct Loan regulations provide that an applicant who is determined to have an adverse credit history may receive a Direct PLUS Loan if the applicant obtains an endorser who does not have an adverse credit history, or documents to the satisfaction of the Secretary the existence of extenuating circumstances related to the adverse credit history. Under 34 CFR 685.200(c)(1)(vii)(B), a Direct PLUS Loan applicant is considered to have an adverse credit history if he or she:

- Is 90 or more days delinquent on any debt as of the date of the credit report; or
- Has been the subject of a default determination, bankruptcy discharge, foreclosure, repossession, tax lien, wage garnishment, or write-off of a debt under Title IV of the HEA during the five years preceding the date of the credit report.

FINANCIAL AID POLICIES

AWARDING POLICY

- Considering grants and subsidized loans first
- Substituting unsubsidized loans for the EFC
- Only awards accepted via a signed award letter will be disbursed.

DISBURSEMENT POLICY

After completing the certifying eligibly process below, the Financial Aid Coordinator will notify the Bursar and CFO that funds are eligible for disbursement. Disbursements of the direct loan program funds will not be made until after the add/drop period for the semester has ended. Federal regulations require that Stafford and PLUS loans are made in two substantially equal payments. First disbursements will be made in the Fall and second disbursements will be made in the spring. One term loans will be disbursed as a lump sum after the drop/add period has ended.

CERTIFYING ELIGIBILITY PROCESS

Prior to certifying and disbursing any loans to a student at New Brunswick Theological Seminary, the following checks will be performed:

- 1. Confirm that the student is enrolled at the enrollment status at which he/she was awarded.
- 2. Make appropriate changes to enrollment status if necessary and send revised award letter.
- 3. Cancel federal loan awards if student is no longer enrolled at least half time
- 4. Confirm all required documentation has been received, verification and C Codes have been cleared and all missing information is resolved.
- 5. Confirm that the student meets SAP requirements

REFUND POLICY

After the student's eligibility has been reconfirmed the CFO will be notified to draw down funds from G5 and the Bursar will disburse funds to the student's account within three business days of receipt of the funds. Any refunds from the financial aid a student received in excess of tuition, fees and book advances will be returned to the student by check within 14 calendar days. All remaining funds on a student's account will be returned to the student prior to the end of the semester if authorization was given to apply to future charges.

DISBURSEMENT NOTIFICATION

Because New Brunswick Theological Seminary receives affirmative confirmation (34 CFR 668.165(a) (6)) as to the types and amounts of Title IV loans they want for a period of enrollment, the Seminary will send a disbursement notification no earlier than 30 days before and no later than 30 days after crediting the student's account. This notification will include the date of disbursement, amount of disbursement and a reminder that the student can reduce, change, or cancel the loan.

REQUEST TO CANCEL

The student's request to cancel will be granted if the loan cancellation request is received before the first day of the payment period or within 14 days of the date the Seminary notifies the student of his/her right to cancel all or a portion of the loan. If the Seminary receives a borrower's request for cancellation outside of the period during which the school is required to cancel the loan, grant, or loan or grant disbursement, the Seminary has the option of canceling and returning the loan or grant. In the case of a loan, if the Seminary declines to return a disbursement, the student is directed to contact the borrower's assigned loan servicer.

BOOK ADVANCE POLICY

To purchase textbooks prior to the disbursement of Federal Stafford loans, a student may request an advance of their financial aid with the NBTS Finance Office to help pay for books. The amount of the book advance will be deducted from the student's financial aid prior to any credits being issued. In order to qualify for a book advance, a student must have a complete financial aid file, a signed award letter accepting enough aid to cover tuition & fees with an expected credit balance, be enrolled at least 6 credits and have no prior term balance. The maximum book advance is \$400.00. Requests for larger than this amount must be approved by the CFO.

COST OF ATTENDANCE POLICY

Cost of Attendance (COA) is the total amount it will cost for a student to attend the seminary with all direct and indirect expenses included. Cost of Attendance includes tuition and fees, cost of living expenses, and allowances for books, supplies, transportation, and loan fees. The COA for graduate and professional programs is usually higher than for undergraduate programs. The **annual COA** is listed on the website.

RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS

Federal regulations require Title IV financial aid funds to be awarded under the assumption that a student will attend the institution for the entire period in which federal assistance was awarded. When a student withdraws from all courses for any reason, including medical withdrawals, he/she may no longer be eligible for the full amount of Title IV funds that he/she was originally scheduled to receive. The return of funds is based upon the premise that students earn their financial aid in proportion to the amount of time in which they are enrolled. A pro-rated schedule is used to determine the amount of federal student aid funds he/she will have earned at the time of the withdrawal. Once 60% of the semester is completed, a student is considered to have earned all of his/her financial aid and will not be required to return any funds.

New Brunswick Theological Seminary will calculate how much federal financial aid a student has earned if a student:

- · Completely Withdrawals, or
- Stops attending before completing the semester

Based on this calculation, New Brunswick Theological Seminary Students could be responsible for repaying a portion of the aid they received. Students who do not begin attendance must repay all financial aid disbursed for the term.

R2T4 calculations must be completed, by regulation, within 30 days from the date that the seminary determines a student completely withdrew.

TYPES OF WITHDRAWALS

For financial aid purposes, there are two types of withdrawals: Official and Unofficial. An Official Withdrawal is made by the student to NBTS either in written or verbal form. An Unofficial withdrawal occurs if a student receives all F(failure) grades or a combination of F and W (withdraw) grades for the term.

DETERMINATION OF WITHDRAWAL DATE

If a student provides official notice of their intent to withdrawal, the date that this notice was given is considered the withdrawal date. If the student ceases attendance, thereby violating the attendance policy, the withdrawal date will be considered the midpoint of the term. The Seminary may always use as the withdrawal date the date that is reported as the last date of attendance at an academically related activity by a faculty member on a class roster, grade roster/sheet, or other documented source, e.g., grade book. The faculty member will maintain the documentation of the last date of attendance.

STEPS IN R2T4 POLICY

New Brunswick Theological Seminary will determine:

- 1. The total amount of Title IV aid disbursed for the semester in which the student withdrew. A student's Title IV aid is counted as aid disbursed in the calculation if it has been applied to the student's account on or before the date the student withdrew.
- 2. The total amount of Title IV aid disbursed plus the Title IV aid that could have been disbursed for the semester in which the student withdrew.
- 3. Will calculate the percentage of Title IV aid earned as follows: the number of calendar days

completed divided by the total number of calendar days in the semester in which the student withdrew. The total number of calendar days in a semester shall exclude any scheduled breaks of more than 5 days. Days Attended ÷ Days in Enrollment Period = Percentage Completed

- 4. If the calculated percentage completed exceeds 60%, then the student has "earned" all the Title IV aid for the enrollment period.
- 5. NBTS will calculate the amount of Title IV aid earned as follows: The percentage of Title IV aid earned (Step 2) multiplied by the total amount of Title IV aid disbursed or that could have been disbursed for the term in which the student withdrew. Total Aid Disbursed × Percentage Completed = Earned Aid
- 6. Amount of Title IV aid to be disbursed or returned. Total Disbursed Aid Earned Aid = Unearned Aid to be Returned

REPAYMENT OF UNEARNED FUNDS

Unearned funds will be returned by New Brunswick Theological Seminary within 45 days of the R2T4 calculation. If the student owes any money to the seminary resulting from the return of unearned federal aid funds, the student will be billed by the bursar and a registration hold will be placed on their account preventing future registration.

RECORDS RETENTION POLICY

New Brunswick Theological Seminary retains student financial aid records in accordance with federal regulations (34 CFR 668.24) for a minimum of three years after the end of the award year in which the student last attended the school. NBTS retains all records relating to the school's participation in the Direct Loan program as well as the following documents specific to the student account:

- A copy of the loan origination record, including the loan amount and period of enrollment
- Cost of attendance, estimated financial assistance, and EFC.
- The date(s) the school disbursed loan funds to the student and the amount disbursed.

New Brunswick Theological Seminary will also maintain program records that document the school's eligibility to participate in FSA programs, the school's administration of the FSA programs, the schools disbursement of FSA program funds and the schools financial responsibility. These records include:

- Program Participation Agreement
- Accrediting and Licensing agency reviews, approvals and reports
- · State agency reports
- Audit and Program Review Reports
- Other records, as specified by regulation, that pertain to factors of financial responsibility and standards of administrative capacity.

ELECRONIC COMMUNICATIONS POLICY

Federal law requires that New Brunswick Theological Seminary Office of Finance and Administration obtain a student's voluntary consent in order to participate in electronic transactions for all financial information provided or made available to student loan borrowers, and for all notices and authorizations to Federal Student Aid recipients required under 34 CFR 668.165. All students will be required to complete a consent form (applicable to admission after Fall 2017).

VERIFICATION & "C" CODE RESOLUTION POLICY

It is the policy of New Brunswick Theological Seminary that no aid will be certified or disbursed to a

student until all required verification and "C" Code documentation has been submitted. Therefore, New Brunswick Theological Seminary will not be liable for any students who fail to comply with the verification process or who do not submit required documentation. If a student fails to resolve verification or "C" Code issues they will be responsible for their entire cost of tuition and fees out of pocket and will need to make appropriate arrangements with the Bursar's Office.

PROOF OF CITIZENSHIP

All financial aid recipients must be U.S. Citizens or eligible non-citizens. If the Social Security Administration cannot verify a student's citizenship the student must bring in original, signed documents to prove citizenship status. Photocopies are not acceptable. The financial aid coordinator must see original documents. Acceptable documents are listed below:

- A copy of the student's birth certificate showing that she was born in the United States, which includes Puerto Rico (on or after Jan. 13, 1941), Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands (on or after Jan. 17, 1917), American Samoa, Swain's Island, or the Northern Mariana Islands, unless the person was born to foreign diplomats residing in the U.S.
- A U.S. passport (current or expired), except limited passports, which are issued for periods of less than five years. In the case of nationals who are not citizens, the passport will be stamped "Noncitizen National."
- A copy of Form FS-240 (Consular Report of Birth Abroad), FS545 (Certificate of birth issued by a foreign service post), or DS1350 (Certification of Report of Birth). These are State Department documents.
- A Certificate of Citizenship (N-560 or N-561), issued by the Immigration and Naturalization Service to individuals who derive U.S. citizenship through a parent.
- A Certificate of Naturalization (N-550 or N-570), issued by the Immigration and Naturalization Service through a federal or state court, or through administrative naturalization after December 1990 to those who are individually naturalized.

DEFAULT

Students applying for financial aid cannot be in default on a previously issued federal loan. If a student is in active default on a federal student loan no new loans may be issued until a default clearance letter is received from the loan servicer or the default is removed from the National Student Loan Data System (NSLDS).

SELECTIVE SERVICE APPEAL POLICY

Males aged 18-25 are required to complete selective service registration. The Financial Aid Coordinator will verify registration status at http://www.sss.gov. If the registration is not complete, the student is instructed to go to the website to complete registration. If the student is female, the FAFSA information is corrected and the checklist for additional documentation is waived.

Male students are exempt from selective service registration if any of the following are true:

- Current active duty military
- Not yet 18 as of the date the FAFSA is completed
- Born before 1960
- Noncitizens who first entered the US after age 26 or who entered the US as lawful nonimmigrants on a valid visa and remained in the US on that visa until after they turned 26 (Must provide copy of passport and/or visa).

If the student has failed to register by their 26th birthday they must request a status information letter from the Selective Service and complete the Selective Service Appeal. This appeal should include additional documentation of the reason(s) that the student was unable to register. Once received the Financial Aid Appeals Committee will be convened. The committee will respond within 14 business days as to the student's financial aid eligibility.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS Policy (SAP)

The Office of Finance and Administration is required, in accordance with federal Title IV regulations, to monitor satisfactory academic progress for students who receive financial aid. All students who receive financial aid while enrolled at NBTS must meet both the qualitative & quantitative standards. This SAP policy is written in accordance with the seminary's grade point average requirement policy which determines a student's academic standing. NBTS' academic year consists of two regular semesters (Fall & Spring) and a winter & summer intensive.

FINANCIAL AID WARNING

A student who fails to meet the satisfactory academic progress qualitative and/or quantitative standards after the semester review will be placed on financial aid warning. Students placed on financial aid warning will have the next semester of enrollment to achieve satisfactory academic progress. During the warning semester, a student will continue to receive financial aid. If at the end of the warning semester it is determined that the student did not achieve satisfactory progress than they will be placed on financial aid termination. The Financial Aid Coordinator will send a financial aid warning letter & email to any student who is on warning for academic progress purposes.

FINANCIAL AID LOSS OF ELIGIBILITY

After the semester review, if it is determined that a student on probation has not achieved the required academic progress requirement, the student will be placed on financial aid termination until the requirements are met. During this termination, a student is denied federal financial aid assistance. This means a loss of eligibility for any upcoming enrollment periods until the deficient number of credits is met and/or the CPGA is raised above the required threshold. The Financial Aid Coordinator will send a financial aid termination letter & email to any student who is no longer eligible for financial aid. The email will be sent to the student's campus email address with instructions on how to appeal.

RIGHT TO APPEAL

Students who fail to meet the federal Satisfactory Academic Progress after a period of warning can submit a SAP appeal to the Financial Aid Coordinator. The appeal must be address and specify the extenuating circumstances which prevented the student from achieving the academic progress standards. The following types of mitigating circumstances may be considered in a student's appeal, and are listed, as follows: injury or extended illness of the student, death in the family, or a change in circumstances resulting in undue hardship to the student. Mitigating circumstances do not include the withdrawal from classes to avoid failing grades, pursuing a second major or a second degree. The student must explain what has changed that will allow him/her to make satisfactory academic progress by the end of the semester and documentation must be provided. The Financial Aid Coordinator may request additional documentation and/or require a personal interview with the student.

Letters of appeal must be submitted to the Financial Aid Coordinator (FAC) within fifteen (15) calendar days of the financial aid termination notice. Appeals will not be accepted after the fifteen-day period

has passed and the student will be responsible for all charges on their student account. The financial aid coordinator will convene a committee to review SAP appeals. The student will receive a reply from the Financial Aid Coordinator within two weeks of receipt of their appeal. For approved appeals, financial aid will not be provided retroactively while a student is not meeting SAP requirements. A student who is denied assistance based on qualitative or quantitative standards will be considered for assistance when standards have been achieved. Decisions of the appeals committee are final.

FINANCIAL AID PROBATION

New Brunswick Theological Seminary will assign a probation status to students who fail to meet satisfactory academic progress requirements and who have successfully appealed and had aid eligibility reinstated. As part of the probationary requirements for SAP appeals, the student is required to create an academic plan developed in conjunction with the student's faculty advisor, academic dean or his/her representative including a strategy to improve progress and reach the students educational goals.

At the end of the probationary semester, the financial aid coordinator will determine if academic progress requirements have been met or if the student continues the path of the designated academic plan. If requirements have been met, the probationary status will be removed and the student will return to good standing. If academic requirements have not been met, and/or the student has deviated from the academic plan, the student may not receive federal aid for the following semester or future enrollments until academic progress requirements are fully met.

A student may only be granted one Financial Aid SAP Appeal during their academic career.

SECTION 11 LIBRARY POLICIES

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY

GENERAL LIBRARY POLICIES

Patrons are expected to be mindful of noise and conversations so as not to disturb the study environment of the library. Cell phone usage is not permitted in the library. Make sure cell phones are on silent and accept phone calls outside of the library.

Food is not permitted in the library.

Covered beverages are acceptable.

The library encompasses three levels. The library does not have elevator access to the upper or lower levels. Please contact the Circulation Desk for accommodations.

All services will end fifteen minutes prior to closing, including copying/printing and check out services.

CODE OF ETHICS

Sage Library follows the principles enacted by the American Library Association as a guideline for our interactions with users. The interpretation of these values guides our Library policies.

The principles of this Code are expressed in broad statements to guide ethical decision making. These statements provide a framework; they cannot and do not dictate conduct to cover particular situations.

- I. We provide the highest level of service to all library users through appropriate and usefully organized resources; equitable service policies; equitable access; and accurate, unbiased, and courteous responses to all requests.
- II. We uphold the principles of intellectual freedom and resist all efforts to censor library resources.
- III. We protect each library user's right to privacy and confidentiality with respect to information sought or received and resources consulted, borrowed, acquired or transmitted.
- IV. We respect intellectual property rights and advocate balance between the interests of information users and rights holders.
- V. We treat co-workers and other colleagues with respect, fairness, and good faith, and advocate conditions of employment that safeguard the rights and welfare of all employees of our institutions.
- VI. We do not advance private interests at the expense of library users, colleagues, or our employing institutions.
- VII. We distinguish between our personal convictions and professional duties and do not allow our personal beliefs to interfere with fair representation of the aims of our institutions or the provision of access to their information resources.
- VIII. We strive for excellence in the profession by maintaining and enhancing our own knowledge and skills, by encouraging the professional development of coworkers, and by fostering the aspirations of potential members of the profession.

Adopted at the 1939 Midwinter Meeting by the ALA Council; amended June 30, 1981; June 28, 1995; and January 22, 2008.

VISITOR PARKING

Visitor parking is available in the lot off Bishop Place. Visitor parking passes are available at the Circulation Desk for patrons conducting theological research.

BORROWING PRIVILEGES AND POLICIES

A Sage library card must be presented at the Circulation desk to borrow library materials. Library cards may be obtained by NBTS faculty, staff, and students. In addition, privileges are extended to the following patrons upon presenting a valid identification:

- · Full-time faculty and graduate students of Rutgers University
- · Undergraduate students of Rutgers University with a reference form from Rutgers Libraries
- Faculty, students, and staff of schools in the South Eastern Pennsylvania Theological Library (SEPTLA)
- Faculty, students, and staff of schools in the New York Area Theological Library Association (NYATLA)
- RCA clergy
- Local clergy
- Students and employees at other RCA institutions

Sage Library reserves the right to limit access to some materials to NBTS faculty and students.

Cards are issued for the balance of the current academic year for students and faculty. All other patrons' cards will be issued for six months from the date of application.

For more information contact the Circulation Desk at (732) 247-5243.

New Brunswick Theological Seminary - New York Campus

NBTS faculty, staff, and students at St. John's campus also have borrowing privileges at Sage Library. Please contact the Circulation Desk for special accommodations for materials.

Loan Periods and Borrowing Limits

Borrowing limits and loan periods will occur on the following schedule:

Patron Type	Book Limit	Loan Period
NBTS Faculty	unlimited	Academic Year
NBTS Doctoral Students	50	8 weeks
NBTS Master's and Certificate Students	30	3 weeks
NBTS Staff	30	3 weeks
SEPTLA & NYATLA Members	30	3 weeks
All other visiting members	15	3 weeks

Periodicals, course reserves, rare books, reference books, and some other materials may not be checked out.

It is the responsibility of the borrower to ensure that materials are returned on time. Failure to return and/or renew materials will result in late fees (see below). A night drop box is located in the front of Sage Library facing Seminary Place.

REFERENCE ASSISTANCE

Please visit our <u>webpage</u> or email us at <u>Sage.Library@nbts.edu</u> to submit questions, suggestions, or comments. Allow for 1-2 business days for a response.

Need more help? Reference interviews are available for the NBTS community. To schedule a one-on-one consultation contact Sage.Library@nbts.edu or contact the Sage circulation desk.

ACCESS TO LIBRARY RESOURCES FROM OFF-CAMPUS

Students conducting research and coursework at a distance may access certain Sage Library materials remotely. Remote access includes ATLA Religion Database, Academic Search Premier and the Sage Library Catalog. For assistance using these research tools, students direct reference inquiries to Sage.Library@nbts.edu or call 848-237-1773.

RENEWALS

Materials may be renewed up to two times. Late items may not be renewed over the phone. These items must be returned to the library first and checked out to the patron again. Renewed items will be checked out for an additional three-week period unless the item has been recalled (see below).

RECALLS

After fourteen days, a patron can recall an item checked out to another patron. Books recalled for course reserves may be recalled at any time. Once the item is recalled, the patron will be notified of the new due date and the current borrower must return the item by the date indicated in the message. Failure to do so will result in late fees (see below). To recall an item contact the Sage Circulation Desk.

FINES AND FEES

Patrons are responsible for returning materials by the date indicated. Overdue items will result in the following late fees:

Material Type	Fee
Reserve books	\$1.00/hour
Recalled items	\$1.00/day
Books & other media	\$.25/day

Fines should be paid by cash or check upon return of the late/lost/damaged items.

Items that are overdue for 90 days will be considered lost. Lost items are charged at the replacement cost. No refund can be made if the lost item is later found and returned.

Items that are damaged beyond repair upon return will be charged a replacement cost for the item.

COURSE RESERVES

Reserve materials are available at the Circulation Desk for a three-hour loan period. All items must be checked out with a current library card and returned to the Circulation Desk. Materials may only be used inside the library. Items checked out within three hours of the library's closing must be returned before closing. A maximum of three reserve items may be checked out to a borrower at one time.

Students should be aware of which reserve materials are needed by accessing their Sakai accounts or syllabi. Library staff do not have course syllabi available.

PARTNER LIBRARY PRIVILEGES

Faculty, staff and students of NBTS are allowed some borrowing privileges at Rutgers Libraries. Please contact the Sage Circulation Desk for more information (732) 247-5243.

Faculty, staff and students of NBTS may borrow materials from other SEPTLA member libraries for a period of six months. Please see the Sage Circulation Desk for a Direct Borrowing Certification Document before visiting member libraries. For a list of SEPTLA member institutions see https://septla.org/member-libraries

Faculty, librarians, and students of NBTS may borrow materials from other NYATLA member colleges. Contact the visiting library prior to your visit for approval. For a list of NYATLA member institutions see http://fordham.libguides.com/NYATLA.

ACCESS TO SPECIAL COLLECTIONS AND ARCHIVES

Due to the fragile nature of items in these collections, access is restricted to appointment only. Please contact the Sage Library Circulation Desk at 732-247-5243 or send your request via email to <u>Sage</u>. <u>Library@nbts.edu</u>

Use of items in these collections is restricted to designated reading areas only. Pens and beverages are prohibited from use. Some items may be too fragile for photocopying. Copying items may pose a damage to the item, permission from Library staff must be obtained first. Non-flash digital cameras may be acceptable with Library consent.

COMPUTER AND SCANNER USE

There are 10 public access computers on the main floor of the library. Access is limited to NBTS students. Please see the Circulation Desk for a logon passcode. Use of the computers must conform to the electronic communications policy.

Wireless access is available for NBTS students. Access the network by using the NBTS student network. Then enter the password, which is normally your NBTS student ID number preceded by a 0. Guest logons may be available for those conducting theological research. Please see the Circulation Desk for a logon passcode.

Two scanners are available for use attached to both copy machines. Scanners are available free of charge.

PRINTING AND COPYING

All prints and copies are \$.10 a page. Keep track of the number of copies you are making and pay for your prints at the Circulation Desk. Refunds cannot be accommodated for items printed in error. Double check your work before sending to the printer. Cash or check are accepted for prints.

INTERLIBRARY LOAN (ILL)

ILL can support your research for materials outside of the library collection. This service is only

available for NBTS faculty, staff, and students. ILL borrowing is limited to four items at a time per patron. ILL requests are not guaranteed to be fulfilled by the lending institution and turnaround time varies. In order to place a request, call or stop by the Circulation Desk for an ILL request form.

Materials that generally may not be requested:

- Basic reference material
- Course reserve material
- Rare or valuable material
- · Bulky or fragile items
- Newly released material
- High demand material
- Hard to replace material

Other restrictions may apply. Contact the Circulation Desk for more information.

STUDY ROOMS

The library has two study rooms available - The Islay Walden Research Room and The Howard G. Hageman Room. NBTS faculty, staff and students have priority for usage of the study rooms. Please see the Circulation Desk for reservations. Unfortunately, these rooms are not handicap accessible. Other rooms may be available in the main building, please contact the Director of Student Care and Outreach.

CELL PHONE USAGE AND PERSONAL ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Cell phone usage is not permitted in the library. Make sure cell phones are on silent and accept phone calls outside of the library. All other personal devices such as laptops and tablets must be used in silent mode or used with headphones.

FOOD AND BEVERAGE POLICY

Due to the nature of the materials in the Library, food and beverages are not permitted inside the building. Covered, lidded, and sealed beverages only are permitted while not in use of library materials. NBTS students may use the student lounge located in the Hageman hallway of the main Seminary building to consume food.

NOISE POLICY

Be considerate to the noise volume being used while studying throughout the Library. Keep voices down to a low conversational level. Certain access points may experience increased noise levels, such as the Circulation Desk, Reference Room, and the Computer area. Other areas of the Library where a more quiet study environment can be found are typically located in the Upper and Lower Levels. Increased noise is to be expected during special events such as book celebrations and group tours. Please plan accordingly. Use headphones to block out noise or consider moving to another location.

BUILDING USE

The Gardner A. Sage Library is open to all students, faculty, staff and alumni/ae. Visitors and guests are welcome to browse the library. Please check in at the Circulation Desk first. All users may be asked to show a valid form of identification if asked.

All users are expected to observe all signage in the Library.

- Smoking, vaping and other e-cigarette products are not permitted.
- Only certified service animals are permitted.
- Children under the age of 16 must be supervised at all times.

LOST AND FOUND PERSONAL ITEMS

Items should always be maintained in your possession. Users are responsible for lost, missing or stolen items. Personal items cannot be held at the Circulation Desk. Take all your items with you upon departure.

A lost and found can be found at the Circulation Desk. The Library is not responsible for any lost, missing or stolen items.

RE-SHELVING

Unwanted items can be left at tables, study carrels, or the Circulation Desk. Please do not re-shelve any books. Library staff will collect all items each evening for statistical purposes and re-shelve.

SAGE LIBRARY COPYRIGHT GUIDANCE

DISCLAIMER: The copyright policy as follows is merely a statement of the Library policy surrounding the guidelines for copyright law and fair usage. It is not a substitute for legal advice, nor is it a complete representation of all Federal governances surrounding copyright law. For detailed legal advice regarding these areas, contact a lawyer.

POLICY

Sage Library complies with *The Copyright Act 17 U.S.C.A. § 101 et seq.*, which covers the usage of copyrighted materials for educational purposes.

WHAT IS COPYRIGHT?

Copyright is a form of protection provided by the laws of the United States to the authors of "original works of authorship" that are fixed in a tangible form of expression. An original work of authorship is a work that is independently created by a human author and possesses at least some minimal degree of creativity. *See www.copyright.gov* for more information.

- All works published in the United States before January 1, 1923, are in the "public domain."
 The term "public domain" refers to creative materials that are not protected by intellectual property laws such as copyright, trademark, or patent laws. The public owns these works, not an individual author or artist. Anyone can use a public domain work without obtaining permission, but no one can ever own it.
- All later works should be presumed to be under copyright. The absence of a copyright notice, typically reflected by the symbol ©, does not indicate that the item is not under copyright.

WHAT IS COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT?

As a general matter, copyright infringement occurs when a copyrighted work is reproduced, distributed, performed, publicly displayed, or made into a derivative work without the permission of the copyright owner.

WHAT IS FAIR USE?

Fair use is a legal doctrine that promotes freedom of expression by permitting the unlicensed use of copyright-protected works in certain circumstances. <u>17 U.S.C. §107</u> provides the statutory framework for determining whether something is a fair use and identifies certain types of uses—such as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching, scholarship, and research—as examples of activities that may qualify as fair use. There are four factors that are taken in totality in deciding whether or not

something is fair use.

- 1. Purpose and character of the use, including whether the use is of a commercial nature or is for nonprofit educational purposes: Courts look at how the party claiming fair use is using the copyrighted work, and are more likely to find that nonprofit educational and noncommercial uses are fair. This does not mean, however, that all nonprofit education and noncommercial uses are fair and all commercial uses are not fair; instead, courts will balance the purpose and character of the use against the other factors below. Additionally, "transformative" uses are more likely to be considered fair. Transformative uses are those that add something new, with a further purpose or different character, and do not substitute for the original use of the work.
- 2. Nature of the copyrighted work: This factor analyzes the degree to which the work that was used relates to copyright's purpose of encouraging creative expression. Thus, using a more creative or imaginative work (such as a novel, movie, or song) is less likely to support a claim of a fair use than using a factual work (such as a technical article or news item). In addition, use of an unpublished work is less likely to be considered fair.
- 3. Amount and substantiality of the portion used in relation to the copyrighted work as a whole: Under this factor, courts look at both the quantity and quality of the copyrighted material that was used. If the use includes a large portion of the copyrighted work, fair use is less likely to be found; if the use employs only a small amount of copyrighted material, fair use is more likely. That said, some courts have found use of an entire work to be fair under certain circumstances. And in other contexts, using even a small amount of a copyrighted work was determined not to be fair because the selection was an important part—or the "heart"—of the work.
- 4. Effect of the use upon the potential market for or value of the copyrighted work: Here, courts review whether, and to what extent, the unlicensed use harms the existing or future market for the copyright owner's original work. In assessing this factor, courts consider whether the use is hurting the current market for the original work (for example, by displacing sales of the original) and/or whether the use could cause substantial harm if it were to become widespread.

REPRODUCTION OF COPYRIGHT MATERIALS

Libraries and archives qualify for special provisions to copyright usage rights as governed by 17 U.S. Code § 108. Under section (d): The rights of reproduction and distribution under this section apply to a copy, made from the collection of a library or archives where the user makes his or her request or from that of another library or archives, of no more than one article or other contribution to a copyrighted collection or periodical issue, or to a copy or phonorecord of a small part of any other copyrighted work.

For more detailed information about scope of copyright and subject matter, see 17 U.S. Code § 108.

COPYRIGHT AND PHOTOCOPYING

The number of photocopied items reserved for any one course will be limited by fair-use standards. Photocopies may not be used as a substitute for the purchase of periodicals, publishers' reprints, or books. Nor may they be used in lieu of published anthologies and similar collections, whether the items are reserved collectively or separately. In general, users may copy or scan two articles in one journal or one chapters in a book, constituting not more than 10% of the total work.

UNSUPERVISED PHOTOCOPYING IN THE LIBRARY

Section 108(f)(1) does not hold the library responsible for infringement committed by patrons using copiers located in the library, as long as the library displays a notice on reproduction equipment that making such copies is subject to copyright law. The notice includes the following:

The copyright law of the United States (*Title 17, United States Code*) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted material. Copying, displaying and distributing copyrighted works, may infringe the owner's copyright. If a user makes reproductions of copyrighted works and later uses the reproductions for purposes in excess of "fair use", that user may be subject to the civil and criminal penalties of federal law.

COPYRIGHT AND COURSE RESERVES

- Electronic course reserves service, such as provided in Sakai, is an extension of traditional printbased library services and will be provided in a manner that respects Fair Use rights, the rights of copyright holders, and current copyright law.
- All materials will be placed on reserve at the request of faculty only for the noncommercial, educational use of students.
- All materials placed on reserve will be reproduced from copies lawfully obtained by either the requesting faculty member or the Library.
- Only limited amounts of a copyright-protected work may be reproduced as e-reserves. All
 e-reserve files produced by staff will include a notice of copyright on the first page, indicating that
 they may be subject to copyright restrictions.
- Reserve requests for books will be limited to the personal copies supplied by faculty members and to titles in the Library collection. If a requested book is not available, the Library will attempt to purchase it in a timely manner. Faculty should note, however, that the purchasing process frequently takes ten weeks or more, and that the delivery of all titles is not guaranteed. Periodicals and books obtained through interlibrary loan (ILL) may not be placed on reserve.

GENERAL GUIDELINES TO COURSE RESERVES

- Materials placed on reserve will be made available for students enrolled in that specific course and faculty only while the requesting instructor is actually teaching the course and will be removed after the course is no longer in session.
- Book selections placed on electronic reserve from works under copyright will not exceed more than 1 chapter from a single work with 10 or more chapters or 10% from a work with 10 chapters or fewer. If short excerpts are taken from several chapters, the amount should be equivalent to the average chapter length of a book with 10 or more chapters or 10% from a work with 10 chapters or less.
- No more than two articles per issue of a periodical will be placed on electronic reserve. If an
 instructor needs more than this limit, the Library will investigate options including but not limited
 to obtaining the required permissions and/or licenses or assisting faculty in identifying alternative
 resources.
- The above limitations are cumulative over the course of the semester.
- E-reserves that are reactivated in subsequent semesters for the same course/instructor may require copyright permission. Copyright permission will be sought by staff though the <u>Copyright Clearance Center</u>. Materials for which copyright permission is unavailable may be removed from reserve.
- Examples of reprinted reserve materials for which copyright permission is not generally required: government publications, exams and notes furnished by the course instructor, material for which the instructor holds the copyright, a single journal or magazine article used for one semester, a single book chapter used for one semester
- Examples of reprinted reserve materials for which copyright permission is generally required: a single journal or magazine article used for more than one semester, a single book chapter used for more than one semester, multiple articles from a single journal, multiple chapters from a single book excerpts from workbooks or other "consumable" publications.
- Please remind students enrolled in a course about the limitations of copyright, and they must not further distribute copies to others.

Copyright law as it relates to course reserves is continually being reevaluated by the courts. The Library will review subsequent legislation as it becomes available. These guidelines may be changed as case law continues to grow. Contact a lawyer or the <u>Copyright Clearance Center</u> for more information.

Further Information

Association of Research Libraries' Code of Best Practices

https://www.arl.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/01/code-of-best-practices-fair-use.pdf

Columbia University's Fair Use Checklist

https://copyright.columbia.edu/content/dam/copyright/Precedent%20Docs/fairusechecklist.pdf

PRIVACY POLICY

Sage Library will not reveal personal identifiable information nor records of circulation unless prescribed by law. All records are considered confidential in accordance with *N.J.S.A. 18A:73-43.2*.

18A:73-43.2. Confidentiality of library users' records

Library records which contain the names or other personally identifying details regarding the users of libraries are confidential and shall not be disclosed except in the following circumstances:

- The records are necessary for the proper operation of the library;
- · Disclosure is requested by the user; or
- Disclosure is required pursuant to a subpoena issued by a court or court order.

Credits L.1985, c. 172, § 2, eff. May 31, 1985; N. J. S. A. 18A:73-43.2, NJ ST 18A:73-43.2; Current with laws through L.2019, c. 86 and J.R. No. 4

COMPUTER USE RECORDS

Sage Library in accordance with the above state law will only release library records, including those related to computer and/or internet usage as required by law. It is the Library's policy to delete all patron use records at the end of a patron's session. The Library does not retrieve information from patron sessions including websites visited, passwords, or any other information inputted.

PERSONALLY-IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION

Video recordings inside and outside of Sage Library are intended for viewing only as a part of the prescribed safety and security protocols of New Brunswick Theological Seminary. This footage does not capture patrons reading selections nor does it record circulation records. Any footage is kept confidential and secured as any other record in accordance with *N.J.S.A. 18A:73-43.2*.

SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY

Sage Library participates in social media primarily as a tool for communication about library related news, events, ideas, and celebrations. The primary audience target is the NBTS community of faculty, staff, students, and alumni/ae, though it is not limited to such. User comments on social media may be viewed by the general public and no expectation of privacy should be assumed across these

platforms. Comments that are offensive, derogatory, obscene, or otherwise not classified as free speech as protected by the First Amendment of the Constitution will be removed by the administrator. Subsequent comments may prompt user's blockage from such sites. In addition, each platform has its own privacy policies that may be found here for further information. Also see the NBTS Social Media Policy for more information.

Section 12 <u>Stu</u>dent life

WORSHIP

NJ Campus

Chapel services are provided in-person, synchronously, and asynchronously. During the school year, chapel is held two times per week from 6:00 pm to 6:25 pm on the two days with the highest student enrollment. Thus, the chapel schedule varies from term to term. For an updated chapel schedule, please email the Director of Mast Chapel.

NBTS emphasizes student and faculty leadership of chapel, and students plan and lead worship once a week. This is done in collaboration with the Director of Mast Chapel and in cooperation with the Director of Student Care and Outreach and various student organizations. If you are a student who desires to lead chapel, please email the Director of Mast Chapel.

Mast Chapel

Built in 2014 and named in honor of Reformed liturgical scholar and NBTS president emeritus, Gregg A. Mast, Mast Chapel is the focal point of our New Jersey campus, and it provides our seminary community with a beautiful and flexible worship space. Architect Michael Farewell led the design effort for Mast Chapel and described it as the "emotional heart" of the new campus.

While the interior of Mast Chapel is intimate (it seats 150 people), its hexagonal shape and strategically placed windows and skylights create transparency with the landscape and courtyard beyond. Its geometric elements and understated simplicity reflect Protestant architectural influences. By design, the Chapel is not overly opulent to keep focus on the Word and worship.

NY Campus

During the school year, chapel is held regularly on the St. John's campus. Typically, these services are held in the mid-evening at a breaking point in evening classes. These services are coordinated by the Director of the St. John's Campus, and if you wish to attend or desire to lead, please reach out to the director.

Chapel Leadership

There is a worship committee of the faculty. This committee is led by the Director of the Chapel. This committee is responsible for the plan of chapel, special services, and assessment of our spiritual live together.

Worship Vision

In May 2018, our Faculty Council affirmed the following statement about Christian worship and the place of chapel in theological education at New Brunswick Theological Seminary as we began an ongoing process of revitalizing our chapel worship. This statement provides a fixed—but fluid in the sense that we expect to revise it—point against which we measure our community's worship life. It reads:

"What is worship? Christian worship is a constellation of communal practices through which a divinely-initiated encounter between God and humanity occurs. In this encounter, God actively reveals God's self, extends redemptive grace, and, within the constraints of finitude, empowers the people of God to actively embody personal and social holiness and to rehearse and reorient themselves to the future reign of God.

What is the relationship between worship and theology? Christian worship is the source out of which Christian theology emerges. Theology subsequently informs and guides worship. Together, worship and theology ground each other and exist as a symbiosis of the practical and the theoretical.

What is the role of worship in theological education? Christian worship is the impetus for Christian theological education. Theological education functions to form individuals and communities to inform and guide worship. Together, worship and theological education ground each other and exist as a symbiosis of the practical and the theoretical.

What is the difference between chapel worship and worship? The NBTS chapel is not a formal church. Chapel worship has the unique potential to be a laboratory equipped for practice, research, observation, exploration, and experimentation of worship in a controlled environment focused on learning.

What is the role of chapel worship in theological education? (We have found it useful to identify polarities between which we can locate ourselves.) Pole 1: [chapel as a church] Chapel worship is the enervating source of theological education. Theological education then functions to form individuals and communities to go back into worship in the chapel and in the church with deeper knowledge and reflective insight. Together, chapel and church worship and theology ground each other and exist as a symbiosis of the practical and the theoretical. Pole 2: [chapel as a laboratory] Chapel worship is a site of theological education. Theological education, including practice, spiritual formation, research, observation, exploration, and experimentation, occurs in chapel worship. Chapel and classroom function together to educate students regarding practice and theory.

NBTS's Faculty Council affirms that chapel worship at NBTS is a unique hybrid as both a worship laboratory equipped for practice, research, observation, exploration, and experimentation of worship in a controlled environment focused on learning and a site for communal expression of worship that can serve as an initial source for theological education. While we emphasize the former, it is our hope to simultaneously foster the latter. As such, chapel functions to assist in student learning while also grounding the theoretical aspects of theological education in rich spiritual practice."

Institutional Ceremonies

During the school year, institutional services such as installations, matriculation, sabbatical lectures, baccalaureate, commencement, and other institutional events are digitally broadcast via the NBTS Facebook page. Please see upcoming events [insert link] and join us.

Accessibility, Ecumenism, and Emancipatory Language

The Chapel at NBTS is committed to an accessible, ecumenical and emancipatory liturgical agenda, and we require that all worship be planned and implemented in a manner that welcomes and affirms the value and human dignity of all who attend, particularly those who experience social marginalization due to race, gender, class, ability, or sexuality.

DISABILITY SUPPORT SERVICES

In accordance with the equal education opportunity laws, New Brunswick Theological Seminary arranges to provide appropriate academic accommodations to ensure that no qualified students with a disability are not denied the benefits of, excluded from participation in, or otherwise subjected to discrimination in any Seminary program or activity. In response to a request made by a qualified student with a documented disability, the Seminary will provide reasonable accommodation and academic adjustments necessary to afford the student with a disability with the opportunity for full participation in Seminary programs. The seminary does not have a special program for students with disabilities. For example, there are no special classes or tutors or sign language translators. In providing an academic adjustment, NBTS is not required to lower or substantially modify essential requirements. For example, the seminary may be required to provide extended testing time, it is not required to change the substantive content of the test. In addition, the seminary does not have to make adjustments that would fundamentally alter the nature of a service, program, or activity, or that

would result in an undue financial or administrative burden. Finally, the seminary does not have to provide personal attendants, individually prescribed devices, readers for personal use or study, or other devices or services of a personal nature, such as tutoring and typing.

According to the 1973 Rehabilitation Act, a post-secondary student with a disability who is in need of auxiliary aids is obligated to provide notification of the nature of the disability to the Seminary and to assist the Seminary in identifying appropriate and effective auxiliary aids. It is the seminary's responsibility to create an environment in which reasonable auxiliary aids and services may be utilized to ensure effective participation by students with disabilities, provided such auxiliary aids and services meet licensing and accreditation standards and do not change program purposes or impact necessary skills. A request for academic accommodation that comes late in the semester has no bearing on academic performance prior to the request. The student bears the consequences of failing to report and request academic accommodations in a timely manner. (University of Maryland, 98/99) Casual academic accommodations negotiated between individual professors and the student are not recognized under this policy.

The Office of Student Services coordinates services for students with permanent and temporary disabilities, with the goal of addressing the individual disability needs of students while upholding the academic integrity and standards of NBTS. In order to receive appropriate accommodation and academic adjustments, students with disabilities must identify themselves to the Director of Student Care and Outreach annually by

- 1. Completing the Letter of Accommodation (LOA) Request Form.
- 2. Bringing the appropriate medical documentation:
 - Medical documentation outlining
 - · a diagnosis of your current disability,
 - as well as supporting information, such as the date of the diagnosis, how that diagnosis was reached, and the credentials of the diagnosing professional;
 - Information on how your disability affects a major life activity; and information on how the
 disability affects your academic performance. The documentation should provide enough
 information for the seminary to decide what is an appropriate academic adjustment. It is
 the student's responsibility to obtain proper documentation and arrange an assessment
 meeting with the Director of Student Care and Outreach.
- 3. The Dean of Student Affairs will produce the Letter of Accommodation and meet with the student to discuss the needed adjustments.
- 4. The students will make an appointment to meet with each professor prior to the first class and discuss the LOA and have both parties sign it. If the professor refuses to sign the LOA, that faculty member will meet with the Academic Dean and the Director of Student Care and Outreach in order to discuss the difficulty.
- 5. A signed copy of each LOA is returned to the Director of Student Care and Outreach where is it kept in a locked file.
- 6. Students are responsible to request a newly dated letter each semester for each class.

It is the student's responsibility to immediately report problems or issues with my reasonable accommodations or services to the Director of Student Care and Outreach and professor.

The Seminary is responsible for determining the appropriate academic adjustments or auxiliary aids. When determining the appropriate academic adjustments or auxiliary aids, the Seminary may seek

additional or more current information and may also consult with the student's professors concerning particular course requirements. The professors will be notified of the decision to assist the student with any academic adjustments or auxiliary aids. Accommodations such as extra time will be set by the Academic Dean's office and professors will be informed of these accommodations.

A student with a disability whose request for accommodation has been denied may appeal the decision of the Dean of Academic Affairs by petitioning the Faculty Council in writing within 15 days of being informed of the original decision. The petition should include the original request, information about the accommodation offered by the Office of Student Services, if any, and the reasons that the student feels the accommodation offered does not adequately meet his/her disability needs. The Faculty Secretary will inform the student within ten days of the next scheduled faculty council meeting. An emergency request can be requested of the Moderator of the Faculty Council. The Faculty's decision is not subject to appeal.

For more information about services to students with disabilities, or to file a complaint about disability access, please contact the Office of Student Services.

SERVICE DOGS

New Brunswick Theological Seminary allows service dogs in accordance with governmental policy (https://www.ada.gov/service_animals_2010.htm).

- Beginning on March 15, 2011, only dogs are recognized as service animals under titles II and III
 of the ADA.
- A service animal is a dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for a person with a disability.
- Generally, title II and title III entities must permit service animals to accompany people with disabilities in all areas where members of the public are allowed to go.

TEXTBOOKS

You may purchase the course textbooks at a local bookstore and/or utilize a book distributor such as www.bibliofind.com. Books may be purchased in physical or electronic form, but if in electronic form make sure it includes the physical page numbers. Since purchases can take a week or longer to arrive, make sure to order the textbooks as soon as possible. Most required material may be found in our library and some of it also can be downloaded from various academic websites. Any additional materials (e.g., articles, etc.) may be found on Sakai.

Many of the textbooks are meant to help students build their own theological library for a lifetime of learning. Some textbooks are available from the library's Digital Theological Library for no charge. This option is only available while you are a student at the seminary. There will be no access to these books after graduation so NBTS recommends students purchase the textbooks.

HOUSING

New Brunswick Theological Seminary has housing options available for full- time matriculated students who are interested in living within walking distance from the Seminary. To learn more information and obtain an application, please contact the Office of Student Services.

Additionally, those students interested in living in the New Brunswick area, can Places4Students.com, a company that specializes in providing off-campus housing solutions for college/seminary/university communities.

ANTI-RACISM TRANSFORMATION TEAM (ARTT)

In an effort to promote understanding and confront some of the subtle and overt forms of racism, the Seminary took a bold step in forming an Anti-Racism Transformation Team. This team is comprised of students, alumni/ae, faculty and trustees. Their challenge is to produce a 20-year plan for NBTS to move the institution towards a more just and inclusive society, and to confront the issue of racism through a three-year process of training and sharing. This empowering vision will encourage the mutual support and accountability in overcoming the roots of racism, which are deep in our culture. This commitment to justice will help develop growing trust, and willingness to risk.

THE REFORMED CHURCH CENTER

The Reformed Church Center encourages study and reflection on the Reformed Church in America, and the Reformed tradition, within the broader context of the Seminary's life and mission. The work of the Center has two areas of focus. One of these is to provide workshops and other opportunities for students who are members of the RCA to become acquainted with issues and leaders in that denomination, as they prepare to become leaders themselves. The other is to sponsor conferences, lectures and other programs on both historical and current issues that pertain directly to the RCA and the Reformed tradition. However, the topics often reach well beyond the RCA and provide insight into our shared faith. The whole seminary community is invited to attend these events (see the seminary calendar). The Center also cooperates with the RCA archives in bringing researchers to campus, in part through the Albert A. Smith Fellowship for research in RCA history, awarded annually.

STUDENT GROUPS

Organizations

New Brunswick Theological Seminary (NBTS) has several student organizations. the Student Society of Inquiry and Ministry (SSIM) us the umbrella organization. SSIM is a multi-cultural student governing body for all students on both campuses of NBTS.

SSIM

The Student Society of Inquiry and Ministry (SSIM) is dedicated to serving the needs of the seminarians at New Brunswick Theological Seminary (NBTS). SSIM is an organization that provides a caring and loving environment in which students are encouraged and nurtured to develop as spiritual leaders. The mission is to act as the student governing body and initiate means and ways of expressing religious, cultural, educational, and individual faith and to grow in our Christian understanding and practice. SSIM's scope of activities includes: initiation of forums of inquiry, planning social activities for the seminary community, and supporting the corporate voice of students by encouraging active communication, both inside the student body and with other external student groups. SSIM seeks out opportunities for service in the surrounding community. SSIM officially represents the student body to the Administrative and Faculty. Under this umbrella organization are the following groups:

AOBS

The Association of Black Seminarians (AOBS) is an ecumenical and interdenominational student body that is comprised of seminarians from the African Diaspora. The primary goal is to: provide a ministerial empowerment support network to each other during the matriculation stage; collaborate with other seminaries and seminarians on various issues of race and ethnicity; design and present both relevant and engaging programs and events that will improve the quality of life for black seminarians, theologically, culturally, academically, spiritually, politically, and socially in- and outside of the seminary community; and present

contemporary issues impacting humanity and the world. AOBS advocates around concerns of students of African descent.

GLOSAN

The Global Student Association (GLOSAN) is established provide support, networking, and resources for the welfare of local and global students. GLOSAN students are encouraged to participate in group activities for spiritual, social, and academic support as well as to serve the communities to which they belong. GLOSAN provides a culturally sensitive fellowship and support system to students from around the globe. GLOSAN conducts events that reflect and celebrate the Seminary's rich cultural diversity; facilitates opportunities for understanding and appreciation of cultural differences within the Seminary community; and collaborates with other seminarians, faculty, and administration to enable opportunities for dialog and interaction for students from around the world.

AHKB

The Association of Hispanic Kingdom Builders (AHKB) is an organization of Hispanic and Afro-Latino students who together learn from the Hispanic and Afro-Latino perspectives while also learning how to address the issues of injustice, racism, oppression, and gender inequality in our culture, communities, and society. AHKB reaches beyond the walls of the seminary and into the community through: outreach opportunities, recruitment to increase the Hispanic and Afro-Latino student population, alumni participation, and partnership with viable student-based Hispanic and Afro-Latino organizations, local and corporate stakeholders, and other Hispanic and Afro-Latino institutions throughout the country and abroad.

SERVICES FOR SEMINARIANS AND THEIR FAMILIES

SUPPORT AND COUNSELING SERVICES

Students who are dealing with issues related to their academic or personal lives can seek guidance from the Dean of Student Affairs. The Dean can pray with and work with the student to help them in a time of need. The Dean may bring in other administration or faculty if the student gives permission to aid in helping the student. The Dean can also recommend counseling services to the students.

OFF-CAMPUS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Notices of church and non-church employment opportunities are listed in the Career Services section of the website. No endorsement of these openings is implied by the posting.

PART-TIME ON-CAMPUS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

A limited number of on-campus work opportunities may be available during the academic year and the summer. Notices will be posted on the website and the monitors in the Academic Building. Interested students should apply as instructed on the notice.

COMMUNITY LIFE

Campus Communications

- NBTS website: The website contains upcoming events for students and important information on all aspects of academics. It is not, however, a replacement for the Student Handbook. The Handbook is available on the NBTS website. The website also provides access to SAKAI and NetClassroom.
- Student E-Mail Accounts: To comply with all FERPA guidelines, all enrolled students are

assigned an e-mail account. All class communications will be sent to the student via the NBTS e-mail system or through Sakai (class information, class cancellations, additions to the syllabus, etc.). Students are expected to regularly check each system for messages from the Administration of the Seminary and Faculty. The Administration and the Faculty are not responsible for information sent but not read by individual students. NBTS email is intended for official school purposes only.

- Emergency Notification System: New Brunswick Theological Seminary (NBTS) Emergency Notification system is a mass notification system that enables students, faculty, and staff to receive alerts and updates as text messages or calls on cell phones, home phones, and via e-mails to various accounts. All members of the community are placed into the system and can opt-out. Opting out means missing communication about school closings and emergency situations. The system is powered by the Omnilert Network. No advertisements or non-emergency alerts will be sent to the registered phones. Your information is not shared with or sold to third parties. There is no charge for this service, however you are responsible for any text messaging charges from your wireless service provider. Alerts such as school-wide closing for weather or another emergency will be provided.
- SAKAI (Learning Management System) NBTS uses the SAKAI system for all courses. Students
 will receive training at New Student Orientation on the use of SAKAI. The student will be
 provided with a SAKAI login once they have been admitted. In addition, videos for items such
 as navigation of the site, forums, uploading assignments, and using the gradebook are also
 available.
- Campus mail boxes: Each student is assigned a mailbox, located on the first floor of the Academic Building. Students should check their box each time they are in the building for returned papers and information.
- Campus Lockers: There are a limited number of student lockers located on the first floor of the Academic Building. These are assigned on a first come basis. The cost of the locker is \$10 per semester. Students must complete a Locker Rental Agreement and submit it to the Financial Aid Office.
- Computers: Desktop computers are available for student use at the library. Please see the circulation desk for more information.
- Office 365: All students have access to Office 365, a suite of tools including Word, PowerPoint, and Excel. Students will be provided with login information once they have been admitted.
- Wireless Internet: Both the academic building and the library have available WIFI connections for NBTS students. Students will be provided with the WIFI code for both the Academic Building and the Library once they are admitted.

COMMUNINTY FELLOWSHIP

Community social times are offered at the beginning of each term and at other moments throughout the year. Students will be notified by email or on the campus monitor of these special events.

LECTURES AND SPECIAL EVENTS

Lectures and Special Events are offered throughout the year. Students and their spouse/partner may register at either no charge or a reduced charge. These events are announced on the website or the monitors in the Academic Building.

MEETINGS ROOM RESERVATIONS

Seminary Space for meetings or gatherings related to a student's academic work must be reserved

with the President's Executive Assistant. It is possible to reserve the seminary for personal or other uses. All standard fees will apply. See the President's Executive Assistant for more information.

PARKING

Master's students taking classes on the NJ campus are required to have a parking permit displayed on their car. The cost of a year-long permit is \$50. Certificate students and NY campus students taking Saturday courses are also required to have a parking permit. The cost of a Saturday permit is \$15.00. Parking Permits applications are available under the Important Forms section of the website.

SEMINARY GOVERNANCE

The Board of Trustees governs New Brunswick Theological Seminary under its by-laws. The Board calls a President to serve as the Chief Executive Officer, to whom the Board delegates the day-to-day administration of the institution. The Board also calls the Full-Time Tenured Faculty. The President has organized the Seminary as follows:

Executive Committee: The President, the Executive Vice President of Operations, the Vice President and Dean of Academic Affairs, and the Vice President of Seminary Advancement and Relations.

Administrative Council: The Senior Leadership and The Dean of Student Affairs, and The Director of the Library. The Administrative Council meets regularly to review and assess the operation of the seminary and to make policies and processes as needed for its successful work to move forward.

Administrative Council Working and Reporting Group: The Administrative Council and The Vice President of Communication, Director of Admission, and the Associate Dean of Assessment.

Faculty: All of the full and part-time faculty meets regularly to oversee the academic programs and assess their effectiveness. Faculty also work to further the mission of the seminary by continuing to improve the academic offerings and methods.

Seminary Committees: Committees are either standing (permanent) or ad hoc (temporary) and are assigned specific tasks within the life of the seminary.

SECTION 13 Institutional policies

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS POLICY

Martin Luther King, Jr, claimed that humanity is caught "...in an inescapable network of mutuality, tied in a single garment of destiny. Whatever affects one directly affects all indirectly. I can never be what I ought to be until you are what you ought to be. And you can never be what you ought to be until I am what I ought to be. This is the interrelated structure of reality."

The way we communicate has changed and become more interrelated. New Brunswick Theological Seminary acknowledges the transformed landscape, seeks to utilize technological resources in the service of Christ's Church, but at the same time we recognize the risks posed by social media for our life together. Accordingly, we adopt the following communal expectations:

Responsibility

The different social media platforms provide opportunities for broad communication, and they allow for both creativity and lively interchange. Free speech is critically important, on these and other forums. Yet platforms like Facebook are very public forums, and community members can have absolutely no expectation of privacy. By posting inappropriate content, students, faculty, and staff expose themselves and others to a variety of repercussions, including potential harassment and damage to future employment possibilities. A helpful guideline for Facebook and other social media is the responsibility to behave in one's interests not only for today, but also for who and what one wants to be tomorrow. Community members should also remember their personal safety and the safety of others when posting comments. All Facebook users are urged to check their privacy settings on the site and stay abreast of privacy policy changes made by Facebook.

Social Media and Seminary Events

Social Media platforms are not the official communications mechanism of the school. Community members are encouraged to publicize events and build community on Facebook, but such efforts should be in conjunction with other established protocols. The reservation of space for official meetings or other special events must occur through proper channels, and all events still need to be placed on the NBTS Seminary Master Calendar. In addition, many members of the NBTS community do not use some of the newer forms of social media, and all necessary efforts should be taken to inform them of community events. Events are schedule through the President's Administrative Assistant.

Official Seminary Business

Students, faculty, staff, and alumni should take care not to imply that they are speaking in the name of the seminary when making posts or commenting on seminary affairs. The seminary logo may not be used on social media platforms without the permission of the Communications Office or the Deans.

Classroom Etiquette

NBTS acknowledges the sacred precinct of the classroom, where much of our discourse as a community occurs. We recognize the importance of face-to-face interaction for learning and the need for mutual respect among professors and students. Facebooking, Tweeting, text-messaging,

and other related activities during official class time are disrespectful and distracting to the learning process and are therefore unacceptable. Students should also turn off or silence their cell phones during class when possible. If the student's phone must be left on (for church or family reasons), students must leave the classroom to answer cell phones or texts and should only do so in rare situations. Individual faculty members may require additional rules for their classes. Students are expected to follow the rules in the syllabi.

Email Communication

Again, while a great advance in communication over phone calls and snail mail, communications using email can often be misunderstood. Sending email to groups is an essential part of our work, however the sender must be careful not to engage in what should be a private conversation on group email. Email communication that is disrespectful or harmful is subject to the seminary Codes of Conduct are unacceptable and may result in the filing of a formal complaint.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY POLICY

COVERAGE AND DEFINITIONS

A. **Coverage** - This policy covers all intellectual property (1) created by faculty, staff or employees of NBTS within the scope of their employment or with the use of NBTS funds, facilities or resources; (2) created by students of NBTS using NBTS funds, facilities, or other resources; and (3) commissioned by NBTS pursuant to a signed contract or otherwise a "work for hire" under copyright law.

- B. **Definitions** Intellectual Property, for the purpose of this policy, is defined as the tangible or intangible results of scholarship, research, development, teaching, or other intellectual activity. Intellectual property may include but is not limited to the following categories:
 - 1. Inventions, discoveries, or other new developments which are appropriate subjects of patent applications.
 - 2. Written materials; exhibits; sound, video, and other media productions; computer programs; computer-based instructional materials; works of art including paintings, sculptures, and musical compositions; and all other material which may be copyrightable.
 - 3. Software (including instructional software), web pages and internet-based materials (including instructional materials) developed by faculty members in the course of their employment and/or usual scholarly, pedagogical and service activities. This includes projects undertaken during sabbatical leaves, faculty fellowships and other special assignment periods intended for such activities.
 - 4. Trade secrets, trade marks, service marks.
 - 5. Any other type of intellectual property regardless of whether such may be the subject of protection by patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other law.

The above categories are not mutually exclusive; a given article of intellectual property may include aspects of all categories. Intellectual Property includes that which may be created or undertaken during sabbatical leaves, faculty fellowships, and other special assignment periods intended for such activities

GENERAL POLICY

All rights to Intellectual Property defined in Section I shall be exclusively owned and controlled by NBTS except for Intellectual Property that is expressly identified below as Exempted Property.

- 1. Exempted Property: Intellectual Property that comprises the traditional products of scholarly activity such as books, monographs, articles, reviews, and works of art (including paintings, sculptures, plays, choreography, musical compositions) is Exempted Property and, except as otherwise described below, shall be the unrestricted property of the author or creator. Also exempted from this policy are individual course materials such as lecture material, videos, study guides, workbooks, instructional software, web pages, on-line or internet-based instructional materials and the style and manner in which a course is taught, which include the expressions, witticisms, and insights that are expressed when addressing students in class, whether planned or extempore. Not included in this exemption are course titles, syllabi, and bibliographies.
- 2. Work by Students: The exemption is also understood to encompass works produced by students, either alone or with the assistance of NBTS faculty or staff, if they fall under the description of traditional products of scholarly activity set forth in paragraph II.A. NBTS will not claim ownership rights to such traditional works, and it specifically disclaims any potential rights to do so under the "work made for hire" provisions of the U.S. Copyright Act, unless there is a predetermined written agreement.
- 3. Recordings outside the Classroom: In accordance with NBTS's recording policy regarding employees of NBTS, audio or audiovisual recordings of scholarly activity on campus outside of coursework (such as public lectures, sermons, musical performances) are the property of NBTS as a holding of the library and may be circulated to patrons accordingly. The content of the presentation remains the property of the presenter and can be used in other venues at the presenter's discretion.
- 4. Work produced by Staff: Works produced in certain NBTS non-academic departments whose mission includes the production of works for instructional, public service, or administrative use, and which employ designated staff or faculty for the purpose of producing such works (e.g., Information Technology, Recruitment & Admissions, Alumni/ae Relations, Advancement, etc.), are deemed to be works made for hire and, therefore, the property of NBTS. Such works may include brochures, recordings, webinars, displays, drawings, slides, models, computer programs, works of art, and the like. NBTS shall own and control all such works produced in such units for such purposes.
- 5. Sponsored Projects: NBTS shall own and control the rights to intellectual property resulting from sponsored projects. While course materials are generally the intellectual property of the instructor, experts in a field (both NBTS employees and outside contractors) can be hired (apart from regular faculty and staff duties and pay) to create instructional or advancement materials to which the Seminary will retain property rights.
- 6. License: Because of the need for continuity with respect to online instructional programs in times of faculty transitions, regular faculty members who create online course materials that are otherwise Exempted Property pursuant to paragraph II.A, grant, pursuant to this policy and by virtue of their employment with NBTS, a license to NBTS for use of the materials during the one year period following the faculty member's separation from NBTS.

BINDING NATURE OF THIS POLICY

The policies set forth herein constitute an understanding which is binding on NBTS faculty, staff, and students as a condition of their participation in NBTS research, teaching, and service programs and for their use of NBTS funds, facilities, or other resources. This policy may not be altered, nor may any exceptions to it be granted, except in a writing adopted by the Administrative Council.

CAMPUS SAFETY

NBTS is concerned about the safety and welfare of all campus members and guests. It is the policy of the Seminary to take appropriate measures to identify and guard against hazards to the safety of its people and property. Each person working or studying at the Seminary is asked to be alert to hazards and emergencies. During workdays and evening classes, each department head of professor shall report such hazards to the Office of Finance and Administration, and/or, if warranted to the City Fire or Police Department. All buildings are properly equipped with fire alarms and extinguishers. Staff members, students, and the maintenance department, in particular, shall promptly report to the Director of Finance and Administration any unusual conditions or acts. The maintenance supervisor shall make intermittent inspections of the buildings to assure compliance with safety standards. The Director of Finance and Administration shall be responsible for the review of accidents and measures to prevent them. She/he shall interview persons involved, verify claim forms and take appropriate measures to avoid future accident or loss. As required in the College and University Security Act of 1988 and the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990, the Seminary reports annually to its students and employees the incidence of crime on campus. Additional copies of the report are available from the Office of Student Services.

PROTECTION OF STUDENTS, STAFF, FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION FROM SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

Title IX requires the Seminary to respond and act to address sex-based discrimination and harassment complaints. This includes sexual misconduct complaints related to sexual harassment, sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking.

As such, the Seminary will:

- Initiate fact-finding into what happened.
- Implement interim measures during the fact-finding process to prevent the potential of any further discrimination or harassment.
- Take appropriate steps to resolve the matter in an effort to eliminate the discrimination/ harassment, prevent its recurrence, and remedy its effects.

Note: If the person under complaint is ordained, the seminary is required to inform the proper judicatory authorities of the complaint and also to inform the same judicatory of the result of the investigation.

Retaliation against anyone reporting an incident is prohibited and can result in discipline.

New Brunswick Theological Seminary strongly encourages victims of sexual offenses to report those offenses to the New Brunswick Police Department. NBTS staff will assist in making such reports or contacts. In most circumstances, excluding domestic violence, which can include dating violence, law enforcement will not pursue criminal charges without a complainant's consent or cooperation.

Preserving Evidence

Anyone reporting a claim of sexual misconduct, including sexual violence, should take all steps to preserve any documents, e-mails, texts, photos, videos, clothing, or other information, whether physical or non-physical, relating to the offense. The New Brunswick Police Department (732-745-5200, or 911) can provide important information and assistance in preserving evidence, including taking those steps necessary to preserve direct and intimate physical evidence, which should be done

as soon after an incident as possible. In most circumstances, law enforcement will not pursue criminal charges without a complainant's consent or cooperation.

If you have questions or concerns about reporting a matter, or if you are simply not ready to make a report to either NBTS or law enforcement, confidential counseling is available:

Health Services, who can also provide confidential support, at Robert Wood Johnson emergency room – which has sexual assault and domestic violence support services 1 Robert Wood Johnson PI; New Brunswick, NJ 08901 (732-828-3000), or St. Peter's Hospital Emergency Room - 254 Easton Avenue, New Brunswick NJ 08901 (732-745-8600).

For Sexual Assault, counseling and advocacy services are available at the Center for Empowerment and Advocacy 29 Oakwood Ave. Edison, NJ 7332-321-1189, or Woman Aware 250 Livingstone Ave. New Brunswick, NJ 732-249-4900. Additional resources are available at the Rutgers Office of Violence Prevention and Victim Assistance at 848-932-1181.

In cases of dating or domestic violence or for stalking, support/resources are available by calling the Jersey Battered Women's Services (JBWS) hotline at (973) 267-4763. JBWS also has a variety of resources beyond counseling, including assistance with restraining orders or other legal actions. More information about JBWS' services can be found at: http://jbws.org/

Law Enforcement Resources Notifications - Sexual Misconduct

When sexual violence or other criminal sexual offenses, including domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or sexual assault, are alleged, the person reporting the matter will be advised of the availability of law enforcement resources and provided assistance in contacting any law enforcement resource s/he requests. The Seminary strongly encourages victims to contact law enforcement and the county supporting agencies to learn about the significant resources that can be made available to them.

Support

Upon request, the Title IX Coordinator/ Dean of Student will identify a member of the Seminary community to assist either party in better understanding the process and their options, coordinate available assistance on their behalf, and discuss the range of reasonably available options for changes in academic, and working situations.

Legal Measures

Contact information for advocacy and legal assistance for involved students is available above. Students may also seek orders of protection or restraining orders in court. To the degree possible, NBTS staff will provide assistance in contacting courts. Central Jersey Legal Services, Inc. 317 George St #201, New Brunswick, NJ 08901 (732) 249-7600 can provide legal assistance.

Investigation Process

Complaints may be made by the person who believes their rights under the Seminary's Sexual Misconduct Policy have been violated, by a Seminary employee, any member of the Seminary, or a third party. Complaints may be made to the Director of Student Care and Outreach/Title IX Coordinator, the Human Resources Department, the Academic Dean, or any other employee of the Seminary.

Any employee of the Seminary (other than a confidential source as described above) receiving a

complaint has a mandated obligation to inform the Title IX Coordinator immediately.

As soon as the Seminary receives information alleging a violation under this policy, the representative receiving the concern must report the incident to the Title IX Coordinator within 2 business days. An investigation will begin within 3 business days after the Title IX Coordinator receives a formal complaint, unless unusual or complex circumstances exist. The investigation will be timely and impartial. Barring unforeseen circumstances, the investigation will be completed, including any formal proceedings that occur, within 60 calendar days from the time the formal complaint is initiated, not including any appeals. At the conclusion of the investigation and proceedings (if any), written notification about the outcome of the investigation and options for an appeal will be delivered concurrently to the complainant, the respondent, and any appropriate Seminary officials.

Measures

Upon receiving a complaint of a potential violation of this policy, the Seminary may take appropriate interim measures to protect a complainant or to meet its obligations to maintain a safe, nondiscriminatory learning/working environment. The Seminary may take such steps even when a complainant asks that the Seminary keep a reported violation of this policy confidential and/or that it does not investigate the matter. Such measures will vary based on the particular facts and circumstances and based on a complainant's confidentiality preferences.

These interim measures include but are not limited to:

- 1. Establishing a "no contact" order between individuals;
- 2. Prohibiting an individual from being on campus or at Seminary events;
- 3. Changing a student's or employee's status, in consultation with appropriate administrator(s);
- 4. Changing work, class, or other schedules, in consultation with appropriate administrator(s);
- 5. Changing academic requirements or providing assistance with academic issues;
- 6. Providing time off from class or work, or a leave of absence:
- 7. Issuing a timely warning of any substantial threat or danger to the community;
- 8. Making information about and providing assistance with respect to orders for protection and harassment restraining orders, including enforcement of such orders;
- 9. Transportation arrangements; and
- 10. Safety planning measurements.

To request an accommodation or protective measure, complainants should contact the Dean of the Academic Affairs, the Director of Student Care and Outreach/Title IX Coordinator, or the Office of Human Resources.

Investigation Procedures and Timeline

The Seminary will conduct a thorough, fair, impartial, and timely investigation and resolution process. Reports of all sexual misconduct made to any Seminary employee will automatically be referred to the Title IX Coordinator. Allegations are investigated by the administrator(s) and two other members of the full-time seminary employees designated by the Title IX Coordinator. Barring unforeseen circumstances, the investigation process, including any formal proceedings that occur, shall take no more than 60 calendar days from the time a formal complaint is initiated, not including any appeals. If the investigation extends beyond 60 calendar days, the Seminary will explain the reason for the delay to both parties and keep them apprised of the modified timeline. The investigation process typically involves the following:

• The Seminary uses the preponderance of the evidence standard to determine violations of its sexual misconduct policy (more likely than not to have occurred).

- The complainant and respondent each have access to the Title IX Coordinator who will serve as a resource to answer any questions about processes and resources.
- The Seminary will allow the complainant and respondent timely and equal access to each other's statements and to any new information presented throughout the investigation.
- The complainant and respondent may not directly cross-examine one another, but may, at the discretion and direction of the individual(s) resolving the complaint, suggest questions to be posed by the individual(s) resolving the complaint and respond to the other party.
- The complainant and respondent have the opportunity to request a substitution if the participation of the investigator or the participation of an individual with authority to make a finding or impose a sanction poses a conflict of interest.
- Following the filing of a complaint, the complainant and respondent will each receive notification in writing to attend a separate initial conference with the investigator assigned to the case. This initial conference will inform the complainant and the respondent of their rights, the Title IX process, and to gather initial statements.
- The complainant and respondent must respond to the investigative committee within 3 calendar days (or the next weekday following a weekend or Seminary holiday) after the notice has been sent to set up an initial conference.
- The complainant and respondent will be asked to make a preliminary formal statement at each of their respective initial conferences.
- Complainants and respondents may be accompanied by one advisor throughout the investigation and any hearing process. The investigator must be notified at least 72 hours prior that an advisor will be present and only one advisor may be present. An advisor may not speak, write, or otherwise communicate with an investigator or an investigation committee on behalf of the complainant or respondent. While the advisor may be legal counsel by profession, the advisor may not function as legal counsel during any hearing process. Advisors who do not abide by these guidelines may be excluded from the process.
- The investigative committee may interview any witnesses who may have information of relevance to the alleged misconduct or any retaliation against witnesses for their participation in the investigation.
- The investigator(s) may request and/or review any other evidence of relevance to the misconduct.
- Following the period of fact-finding, the complainant and the respondent will each receive
 notification in writing to attend separate formal Title IX hearings with the investigator assigned
 to the case. In this hearing, the complainant and respondent will have the opportunity to review
 and comment on the evidence.
- The complainant and respondent must respond to the investigator within 3 calendar days (or the next weekday following a weekend or Seminary holiday) after the notice has been sent to set up the formal Title IX hearing.
- Complainant and respondent will be asked to make any final statements at each of their respective formal Title IX hearings. After the conclusion of the formal Title IX hearing, no additional evidence will be accepted by the investigator, unless it is done so during the appeal process (as described below).
- Once the investigative committee determines she/he has enough information to write a Summary of Findings (this summary will include what more likely than not happened, findings, whether a policy violation occurred and so forth) the investigation process is complete.
- The investigative committee will present the Summary of Findings to the Title IX Coordinator to

finalize the outcome of the investigation and issue any consequent disciplinary sanctions.

- The complainant and respondent will each be notified in writing of the outcome of the investigation, any sanctions or remedies, and the appeals process, simultaneously or as close in time as possible, within 7 days of a decision. The respondent will be notified of any sanctions, and the complainant will be notified of any sanctions that affect the complainant. (Note that in cases involving sexual violence, the complainant will be notified of any disciplinary sanctions imposed on the respondent, not just those sanctions that directly relate to the complainant.).
- The Summary of Findings will be kept on file within the Title IX records, which the Title IX Coordinator is in charge of maintaining.

Possible Outcomes

After the hearings have been concluded, the investigative committee will deliberate the complaint of personal misconduct, with all of the information it has received in relation to the allegation. If the committee determines that the information it receives is insufficient to sustain the complaint, it shall report its findings to the Title IX coordinator and recommend that the alleged offender be exonerated. The matter will be considered ended, and no further action will be taken.

If the committee determines that the information it receives is sufficient to sustain the complaint, it shall report its findings to the Title IX coordinator and recommend appropriate outcomes. While it is not possible to identify all possible outcomes, the following listing offers a list of examples that may be considered by the committee:

- **Admonition/Warning**: The offending party is given a clear written description of the personal misconduct and the potential consequences of similar complaints in the future.
- **Referral to Ecclesiastical Authorities**: Appropriate officers in the denomination of the offending party are notified in writing of the misconduct and imposed sanctions, within FERPA guidelines.
- Non-Academic Probation: The offending party is barred from participation in the life of the seminary community, except for academic courses and supervised ministry experiences, for a specified period of time and under specified circumstances.
- **Suspension**: The offending party is barred from participation in the life of the seminary community, including academic courses and supervised ministry experiences, for a specified period of time and under specified circumstances.
- **Dismissal**: The offending party is permanently barred from participation in the life of the seminary community, including academic courses and supervised ministry experiences.

Any possible outcome of probation or suspension may also require the student to undergo required counseling at the student's expense and to report proof of such required counseling before the lifting of the probation or suspension.

Appeal Process

The complainant or respondent (if students or employees of the Seminary) may request an appeal of the outcome of the investigation. The request for an appeal must be submitted, in writing, to the Title IX Coordinator within 10 business days after receiving notification of the outcome. Failure to file a timely appeal constitutes a waiver of any right to an appeal. The original outcome and any sanctions will stand unless and until the appeal is completed. The appeal should include a detailed description of why the appeal should be allowed based upon one or more of the criteria below. The Title IX Coordinator will assign the appeal to an administrator or other investigator who did not hear the case and does not have a bias toward the complainant or respondent.

The basis for an appeal is limited to the following:

- 1. New evidence that was not available at the time of the original Title IX hearing;
- 2. The sanction(s) are thought to be disproportionate to the violation(s);
- 3. The investigation process as described above was not followed.

The Title IX Coordinator and/or designee may deny the request for an appeal if at least one of the criteria above is not met. In such a case, the original outcome and any sanctions remain in effect.

The Title IX Coordinator and/or designee will communicate to both parties, in writing, whether or not the appeal has been granted and, if granted, who is the newly assigned investigator. The appeal investigator may use discretion to resolve the appeal based solely on written documents from Title IX hearings and the appeal letter, whether to meet with only the complainant, only the respondent, only witnesses, or both parties of the incident. Upon completion of the appeal review, the Title IX Coordinator and WHO may make any of the following decisions:

- 1. Uphold the original decision and any sanction(s);
- 2. Overturn the original decision; remove or reduce any sanction(s);
- 3. Assign additional sanctions up to and including dismissal from the Seminary.

The Title IX Coordinator and WHO will present the appeal decision within 7 days to the complainant and the respondent. The appeal decision will be sent simultaneously in writing to both the complainant and respondent regardless of who filed the appeal.

Nothing in this policy is intended to interfere with the right of any individual to pursue other avenues of recourse which may include, but is not limited to, filing a complaint with:

- Office for Civil Rights
- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

SMOKING POLICY

All seminary buildings and property, including the Gardner A. Sage Library are smoke-free environments.

SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION POLICY

The seminary has a vital interest in ensuring a safe and healthy environment for all. The unlawful or improper presence or use of controlled substances or alcohol in the seminary presents a danger to everyone. For these reasons, students are prohibited from coming to class or seminary events when using illegal or unauthorized substances. Students are prohibited from using controlled substances except when that use is pursuant to a doctor's order, and the substance does not adversely impact the student's ability to participate in class. Students are prohibited from the distribution, sale, or possession of unauthorized substances on seminary property. Any NBTS faculty or staff may request a student to leave seminary property if the student appears to be under the influences of an illegal or unauthorized substance and are being disruptive.

FIREARM POLICY

All persons are forbidden to possess firearms, explosives or other dangerous weapons, on any seminary property regardless of the type of carry permit issued to them by the State of New Jersey

or the United States Government. The only exception is for a federal, state, or local officer or agent who is required by statute to carry a weapon at all times. Such students will provide the proper documentation to either the Dean of Academic Affairs or the Director of Student Care and Outreach before attending classes or events at the seminary. The Dean will inform the faculty at the next Faculty Council meeting.

SECTION 14

CALENDARS, CONTACTS, AND FEES FOR 2020-2021

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2020-2021

MASTERS AND DOCTORAL PROGRAMS				
FALL SEMESTER: AUGUST 31,	2020 – DECEMBER 19, 2020			
August 18-19	Faculty Retreat			
August 28-29	New Student Orientation			
September 7	Labor Day - No Classes			
August 31	FIRST DAY OF CLASS FOR FALL 2020 SEMESTER			
August 31-September 5	First Week Fall Semester			
August 31 – September 12	Add/drop Period			
September 14	Last day of late registration period with professor permission			
September 14	Last day to drop a course without a W grade, providing you are not withdrawing from your full course load.			
October 12-16	Doctor of Ministry Intensive Week			
November 10 – December 11	Winter Intensive 2021 Registration & Spring 2021 Registration			
November 16-20	Last Week of Fall Doctoral Term			
November 23-28	Thanksgiving Holiday-No Classes			
December 5	Rutgers University Event – must be at seminary by 8am			
December 14-19	Last Week of Fall Semester			
December 24 - January 3, 2021	SEMINARY CLOSED			
January 9	Grade submission deadline for Fall term courses			
January 16	Last day to submit coursework on an approved incomplete contract			
WINTER INTENSIVE: JANUARY	⁷ 4 – 15, 2021			
January 4-15	Intensive January Term			
SPRING SEMESTER: JANUARY	/ 25 – MAY 15, 2021			
January 8-9	Anti-Racism Training – NJ Campus			
January 18	Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Day – Seminary Closed			
January 21	New Student Orientation			
January 25	FIRST DAY OF CLASS FOR SPRING 2021 SEMESTER			
January 25-January 30	First Week Spring Semester			
January 25-February 4	Add/Drop Classes Period			
February 5	Last day of late registration period with professor permission			
February 5	Last day to drop a course without a W grade, providing you are not withdrawing from your full course load.			
February 8	Last Day to submit Graduation Application Class 2021			
March 1 – March 5	Doctor of Ministry Intensive Week			
March 29-April 4	Holy Week - No Classes			
April 5-30	Summer 2021 Registration & Fall 2021 Registration			
April 12-16	Last Week of Spring Doctoral Term			
April 24	Rutgers University Event – must be at seminary by 8 AM			
May 7	Senior Coursework submission deadline			
May 10-15	Last Week of Spring Semester			
Friday, May 21	BACCALAUREATE			
Saturday, May 22	COMMENCEMENT			
June 5	Grade submission deadline for Spring 2021 term courses			
June 12	Last day to submit coursework on an approved incomplete contract			

MASTERS AND DOCTORAL PROGRAMS (continued)				
SUMMER SESSION: JUNE 1 – AUGUST 7, 2021				
June 1	FIRST DAY OF CLASS for SUMMER 2021 SESSION			
July 4, 2021	Independence Day – Seminary Closed			
June 1 - 10	Add/Drop Period			
June 10	Last day of late registration period with professor permission & last day to drop a course without a W grade, providing you are not withdrawing from your full course load			
August 7	Last Day of the Summer Term			

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM		
FALL SEMESTER: September 12 – December 12, 2020		
August 29	Student Orientation	
September 12	FIRST DAY OF CLASSES	
November 28	Thanksgiving Week No Classes	
December 5	Rutgers University Event No Classes	
December 12	LAST DAY OF CLASSES	
December 19	Exams/Make-up Class	
January 9	Grade submission deadline for Fall 2020 semester	
SPRING SEMESTER: February 6 – May 8, 2021		
January 21	Student Orientation	
February 6	FIRST DAY OF CLASSES	
April 3	Holy Week - No Classes	
April 24	Rutgers University Event No Classes	
May 8	LAST DAY OF CLASSES	
May 15	Exams/Make-up	
June 5	Grade submission deadline for Spring 2021 term courses	
Saturday, May 22	COMPLETION CEREMONY	

CONTACTS FOR STUDENT NEEDS

OFFICE OF THE ACADEMIC DEAN • Contact for registration program questions, field placement	on and course offerin	g questions; academic concerns,
DEAN'S OFFICE	EXT. 1710	deansoffice@nbts.edu
DEAN: Beth Tanner	EXT. 1710	btanner@nbts.edu
ASSOCIATE DEAN OF INSTITUTIONAL ASSESSMENT: Terry Ann Smith	EXT. 1728	tsmith@nbts.edu
ASSISTANT DEAN OF DOCTORAL STUDIES: Janice McLean-Farrell	EXT. 1734	jmclean-farrell@nbts.edu
DOCTORAL STUDIES OFFICE	EXT. 1711	doctorofministry@nbts.edu
REGISTRAR: Jeanette Carrillo	EXT. 1711	jcarrillo@nbts.edu
NY CAMPUS DIRECTOR: Faye Taylor	EXT. 1724	ftaylor@nbts.edu
CERTIFICATE PROGRAM DIRECTOR: Terry Ann Smith	EXT. 1728	tsmith@nbts.edu
FIELD EDUCATION AND CPE: Faye Taylor	EXT. 1724	ftaylor@nbts.edu
FINANCE OFFICE • Questions concerning bills and payment		
BURSAR: Tara Hamill	EXT. 1751	thamill@nbts.edu
CFO: Ken Termott	EXT. 1750	ktermott@nbts.edu
FINANCIAL AID, SCHOLARSHIPS AND INTERNATION of the state	ONAL STUDEN	T OFFICE • Questions about enrol
FINANCIAL AID COORDINATOR: Rachel Sefcik	EXT. 1752	rsefcik@nbts.edu
INTERNATIONAL STUDENT COORDINATOR: Rachel Sefcik	EXT. 1752	rsefcik@nbts.edu
OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS / TITLE IX OFFICER student activities, arrangements for disabled students, student support, a	nd counseling recom	mendations, student organizations
DIRECTOR OF STUDENT CARE AND OUTREACH: Joan Marshall	EXT. 1720	jmarshall@nbts.edu
DIRECTOR OF THE CHAPEL • Volunteer for chapel, offer gift	ts of music for worsh	p
VISITING PROFESSOR OF WORSHIP AND PREACHING: Suzanne Wenonah Duchesne	EXT. 1733	sduchesne@nbts.edu
THEOLOGICAL WRITING CENTER • Contact for help in im referencing, understanding how to demonstrate academic intergrity	proving your acaden	nic writing, correct footnoting, and
DIRECTOR: James Brumm	EXT. 1760	jbrumm@nbts.edu
GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY • Library resources, electronic	c databases, reference	ce assistance
DIRECTOR: Patrick Milas	EXT. 1772	pmilas@nbts.edu
ASST. DIRECTOR & PUBLIC SERVICES LIBRARIAN: Laura Giacobbe	EXT. 1773	lgiacobbe@nbts.edu
SAKAI, NETCLASSROOM, AND KARUTA [PORTFO] Questions concerning registration, Sakai issues, Karuta issues	LIO AND ASSE	SSMENT] SYSTEMS ·
SAKAI: Jeanette Carrillo	EXT. 1711	jcarrillo@nbts.edu
NETCLASSROOM: Jeanette Carrillo	EXT. 1711	jcarrillo@nbts.edu
KARUTA: Selena Hines	EXT. 1738	shines@nbts.edu
EMAIL AND IT ISSUES • Email access problems, computer com	npatability problems	
Jeremy Choi	EXT. 1725	jchoi@nbts.edu

2020-2021 TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM	
Tuition	\$ 325.00 per class
Auditing Fee	\$ 150.00 per class
Registration Fee	\$ 50.00 per semester
Late Registration Fee	\$ 30.00 per semester
MASTER OF DIVINITY & MASTER OF ARTS	S
Includes Non-traditional, Non-Degree, & Limited Enrollment	Programs
Tuition	\$ 675.00 per credit hour
Auditing	\$ 450.00 per class
FEES	
Registration & Activity Fee	\$ 430.00 per semester
Intensive (All Master's Levels)	\$ 130.00 per intensive
Limited Enrollment & Auditing	\$ 50.00 per semester
Late Registration Fee	\$ 100.00 per semester
Transfer Credit Fee	\$ 25.00 per credit hour
Advance Standing Fee	\$ 25.00 per credit hour
Advance Standing Examination Fee	\$ 75.00 per credit hour
DOCTOR OF MINISTRY	
Years I - III	\$5,500 per year
OTHER FEES	
Application	\$ 50.00
	\$ 25.00
Background Check	
Background Check Admissions Deposit	\$ 250.00
<u> </u>	
Admissions Deposit	\$ 250.00 \$ 50.00 annually, per vehicle
Admissions Deposit Parking Permit (NJ campus only)	\$ 250.00 \$ 50.00 annually, per vehicle \$ 15.00 annually Saturday classes only
Admissions Deposit Parking Permit (NJ campus only) Continuation Fee (Doctor of Ministry; Masters)	\$ 250.00 \$ 50.00 annually, per vehicle \$ 15.00 annually Saturday classes only \$1,000.00
Admissions Deposit Parking Permit (NJ campus only) Continuation Fee (Doctor of Ministry; Masters) Graduation Fee (Doctor of Ministry; Masters)	\$ 250.00 \$ 50.00 annually, per vehicle \$ 15.00 annually Saturday classes only \$1,000.00 \$ 300.00
Admissions Deposit Parking Permit (NJ campus only) Continuation Fee (Doctor of Ministry; Masters) Graduation Fee (Doctor of Ministry; Masters) Transcript Fee (official or unofficial)	\$ 250.00 \$ 50.00 annually, per vehicle \$ 15.00 annually Saturday classes only \$1,000.00 \$ 300.00 \$ 10.00 per copy